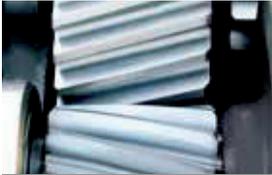




VEHICLES



AEROSPACE



GEARS & BEARINGS



ENGINEERING



WIND ENERGY



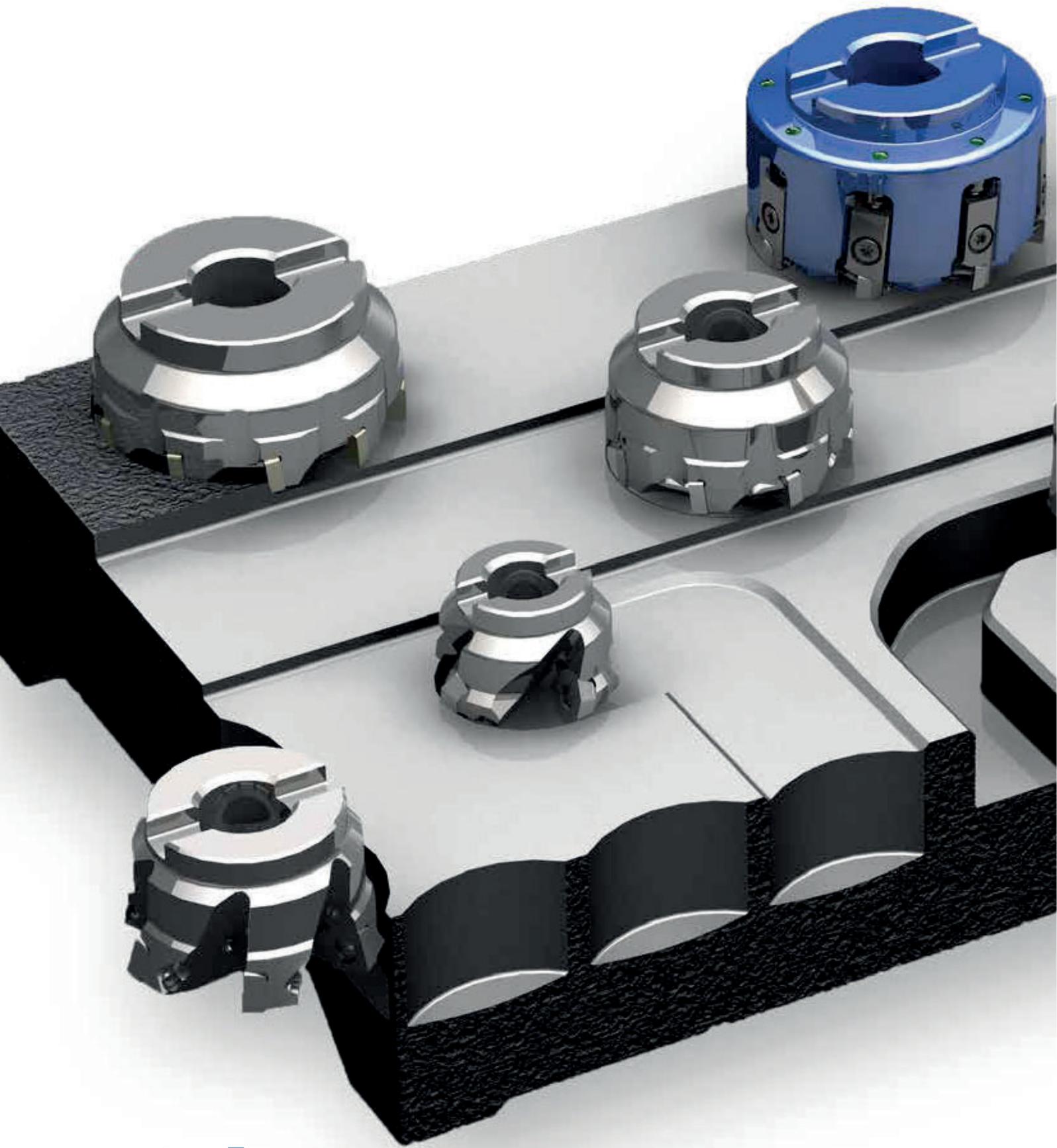
# SPK MILLING TOOLS

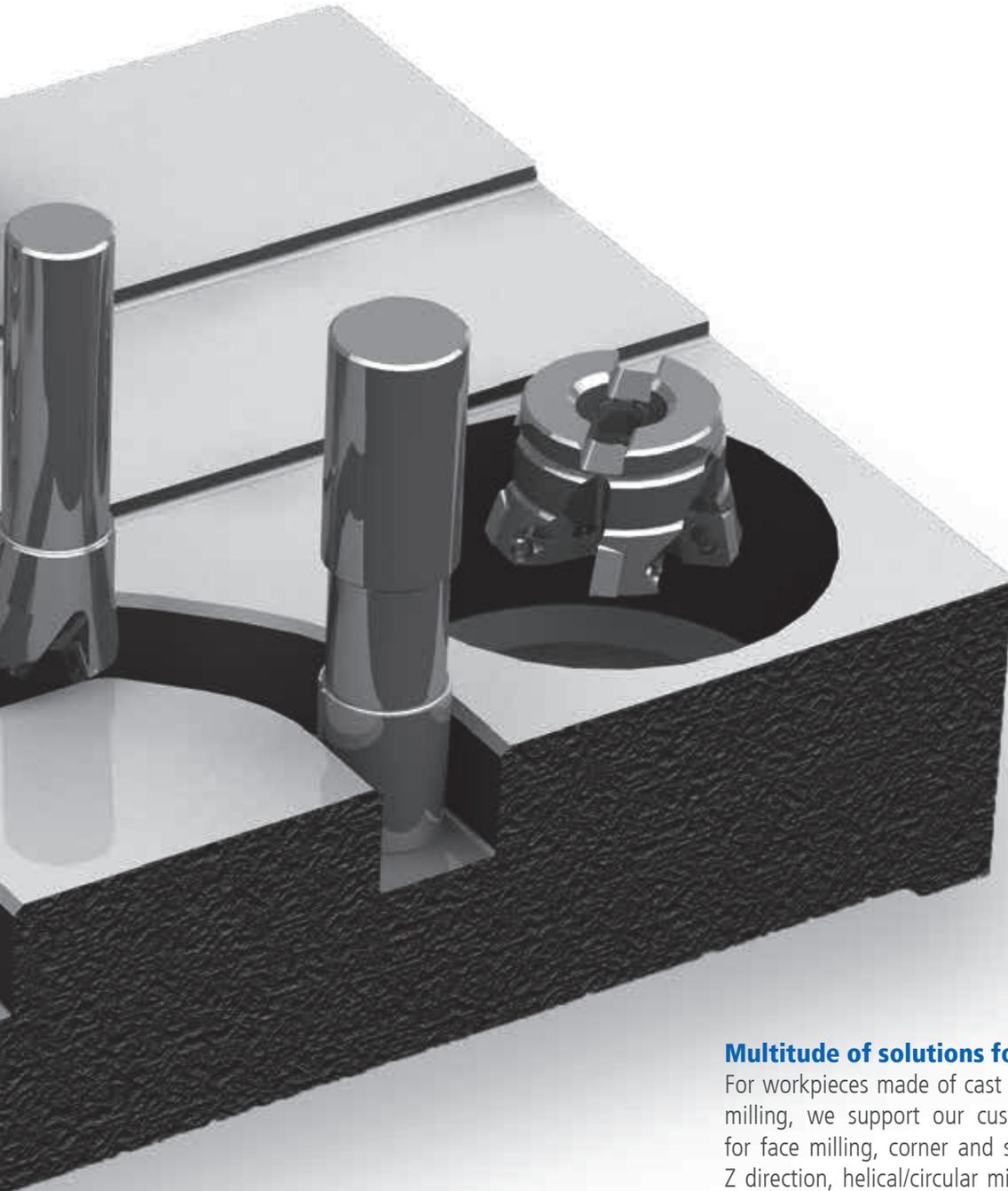
More Possibilities for High-Performance Milling





|   |           |
|---|-----------|
| Cutting materials for milling .....   | 6         |
| Characteristics and application table for cutting materials for milling ..... | 7         |
| Application area of cutting materials for milling .....                       | 8         |
| Engineered solution and application examples .....                            | 9 - 11    |
| SPK designation system for milling tools .....                                | 12 - 13   |
| Overview of milling tools and application areas .....                         | 15 - 25   |
| Milling tools for roughing .....  | 27 - 65   |
| Milling tools for hard milling .....  | 30 - 33   |
| Milling tools for tangential milling .....                                    | 50        |
| Milling tools for high-feed, drill and circular milling .....                 | 64        |
| Milling tools for finish machining .....                                      | 66 - 83   |
| Adjusting manual .....  | 85 - 93   |
| Ceramic inserts for milling .....   | 96 - 108  |
| PcBN inserts, full face laminated, for milling .....                          | 110 - 113 |
| PcBN inserts, solid, for milling .....  | 114 - 118 |
| Cermet inserts for milling .....  | 120 - 125 |
| Recommended cutting data .....  | 127 - 135 |
| Application technology .....  | 137 - 155 |
| Material comparison tables .....  | 156       |
| Connection dimensions .....   | 158 - 158 |
| Troubleshooting .....   | 159       |
| Query form .....  | 160       |





### **Multitude of solutions for milling**

For workpieces made of cast iron and steel as well as for hard milling, we support our customers with numerous solutions for face milling, corner and slot milling, plunge milling in the Z direction, helical/circular milling and the milling of contours. The design of the milling cutters and cutting materials enable milling with high-performance cutting parameters, at cutting speeds of up to 2000 m/min. But we also offer milling cutters and cutting materials to our customers for producing fine-finished surfaces, Ra up to 0.5 µm.

Our CeramTec Solution Team provides support worldwide and also on site when it comes to designing milling tasks.

Contact at **[solutionteam@ceramtec.de](mailto:solutionteam@ceramtec.de)**

# Cutting materials for milling

## MIXED CERAMIC

Mixed ceramic is a composite of aluminum oxide and a hard titanium-based material with excellent wear resistance and edge stability even at high temperatures. The field of application of mixed ceramics in milling is in the finishing and fine finishing of cast iron workpieces.

**SH 2** has an extremely homogeneous sub-micron structure. This causes an increased mechanical and thermal load capacity and allows a high-precision design of the cutting edges. This mixed-ceramic grade is thus ideal for finishing.

## SILICON NITRIDE- AND SiAlON-CERAMIC

Milling places a wide range of demands on our cutting materials: high-speed milling, face milling with high variation in allowances, up to the milling of hard-to-machine cast iron grades. Our extensive range of cutting materials offers the optimum cutting material for a wide variety of milling tasks.

### SL 500

The standard silicon nitride ceramic type demonstrates its strengths in a broad range of applications in the roughing and finishing of GJL (GG) materials, both in continuous and interrupted cuts.

### SL 808

The optimized toughness and wear resistance of the SL 808 stands up to the longest milling paths in rough milling with high feed values per tooth for workpieces made of GJL (GG) and GJS (GGG).

### LKM 840

Outstanding toughness combined with excellent wear resistance make this SiAlON ceramic a high-performance grade for the rough milling of GJL (GG), GJS (GGG) and HRSA (high-temperature super alloys)

materials. Its wear behavior enables the realization of large stock-removal rates while maintaining excellent process reliability.

### SL 850 C

Coated silicon nitride ceramic with Al<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> multilayer coating. It has high performance characteristics in the milling of GJS and Si-GJS materials.

### SL 854 C

The TiN multilayer coating reduces wear and significantly reduces the friction between the cutting material and the tool material. This leads to longer tool life when milling GJL (GG) and GJS (GGG).

### SL 858 C

The highest degree of toughness and wear resistance make the Al<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> coated grade a milling specialist for the high-performance roughing and rough-finishing of GJL (GG) and GJS (GGG) parts.

## PCBN

PcBN high-performance cutting materials enable the process-reliable HPC milling of cast iron workpieces. They set new standards with their excellent wear behavior in this respect. Their performance in terms of hot hardness, compressive strength and chemical stability is also absolutely impressive.

### WBN 101

Its excellent toughness and its very good wear behavior enable high cutting values. It demonstrates its strengths in the rough-finishing and fine finishing of GJL (GG) workpieces.

### WBN 115

Excellent thermal stability and the best toughness combined with high edge stability and excellent wear resistance result in a cutting material that is ideal for the roughing, finishing and fine-finishing of

GJL (GG) materials as well as for machining hardened cast iron.

### WXM 845

This coated PcBN cutting material is used in hard milling. Its excellent edge stability and excellent toughness give the cutting material extraordinary wear resistance.

## CERMET

Cermets are excellently suited for all machining operations where high surface quality and dimensional stability as well as tight tolerances must be observed. They guarantee a long tool life with small and medium chip cross sections and uniform allowances, and are ideal for the fine finishing and finishing of steel, sintered metal, and ductile cast iron.

### SC 60

This variety demonstrates its strengths when it comes to the roughing-finishing of steel and cast iron materials, as it has a comparatively higher degree of toughness.

### SC 7015

This coated milling grade is used in the finishing and fine-milling of GJS (GGG) as well as in construction and free-cutting steels.

## Characteristics and application table for cutting materials for milling

|   | SPK-grade | ISO*     | Material group |          |          |          | Machining type |          |          | Application area<br>(DIN ISO 513) |    |    |    |    |
|---|-----------|----------|----------------|----------|----------|----------|----------------|----------|----------|-----------------------------------|----|----|----|----|
|   |           |          |                |          |          |          |                |          |          | 01                                | 10 | 20 | 30 | 40 |
| <b>Applications</b>                       |           |          | <b>P</b>       | <b>K</b> | <b>H</b> | <b>S</b> | <b>T</b>       | <b>M</b> | <b>G</b> |                                   |    |    |    |    |
| <b>Mixed ceramic</b>                      | SH 2      | CM-K10   | ●              | ●        | ●        |          | ●              | ●        | ○        |                                   |    |    |    |    |
| <b>Silicon nitride ceramic and SiAlON</b> | SL 500    | CN-K25-M |                | ●        |          |          | ●              | ●        | ●        |                                   |    |    |    |    |
|   | SL 808    | CN-K30-M |                | ●        |          |          |                | ●        |          |                                   |    |    |    |    |
|   | LKM 840   | CN-K25-M |                | ●        |          | ●        |                | ●        |          |                                   |    |    |    |    |
| <b>Coated</b>                             | SL 850 C  | CC-K30-M |                | ●        |          |          |                | ●        |          |                                   |    |    |    |    |
|   | SL 854 C  | CC-K25-M |                | ●        |          |          |                | ●        |          |                                   |    |    |    |    |
|   | SL 858 C  | CC-K30-M |                | ●        |          |          |                | ●        |          |                                   |    |    |    |    |
| <b>Cermet</b>                             | SC 60     | HT-P25-M | ●              | ○        |          |          |                | ●        |          |                                   |    |    |    |    |
|   | SC 7015   | HC-P20   | ●              | ●        |          |          |                | ●        |          |                                   |    |    |    |    |
| <b>PcBN</b>                               | WBN 101   | BH-K25   |                | ●        |          |          | ●              | ●        | ●        |                                   |    |    |    |    |
|   | WBN 115   | BH-K20   |                | ●        | ○        |          | ●              | ●        | ●        |                                   |    |    |    |    |
|   | WXM 845   | BC-H10-M |                | ○        | ●        |          |                | ●        |          |                                   |    |    |    |    |

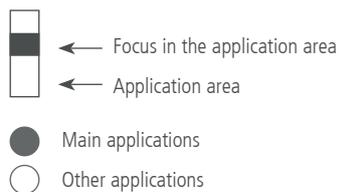
\*ISO: ISO application group

**Material group:**

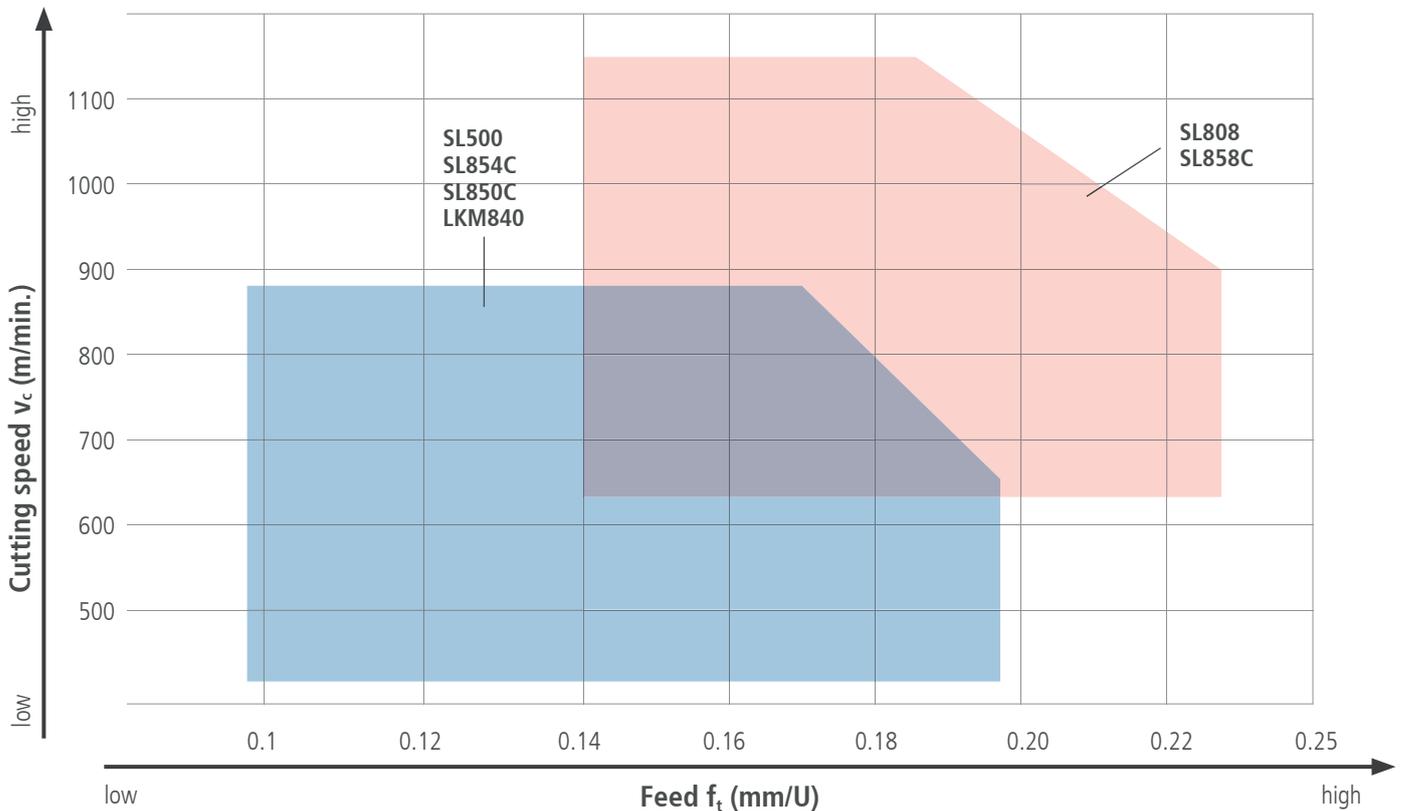
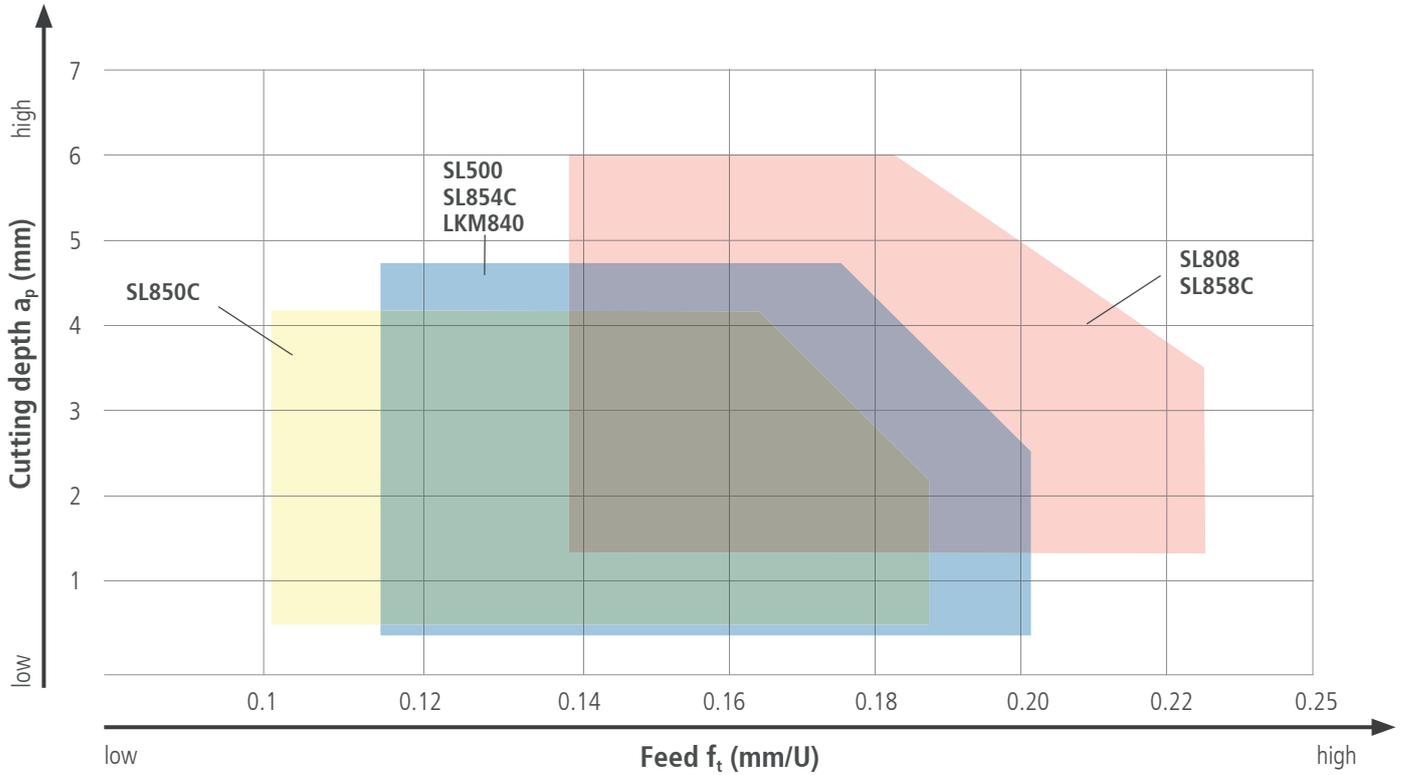
P = Steel  
 K = Cast iron  
 H = Hard materials  
 S = Super alloys  
 (HRSA: heat-resistant super alloys)

**Processing type:**

T = Turning  
 M = Milling  
 G = Grooving



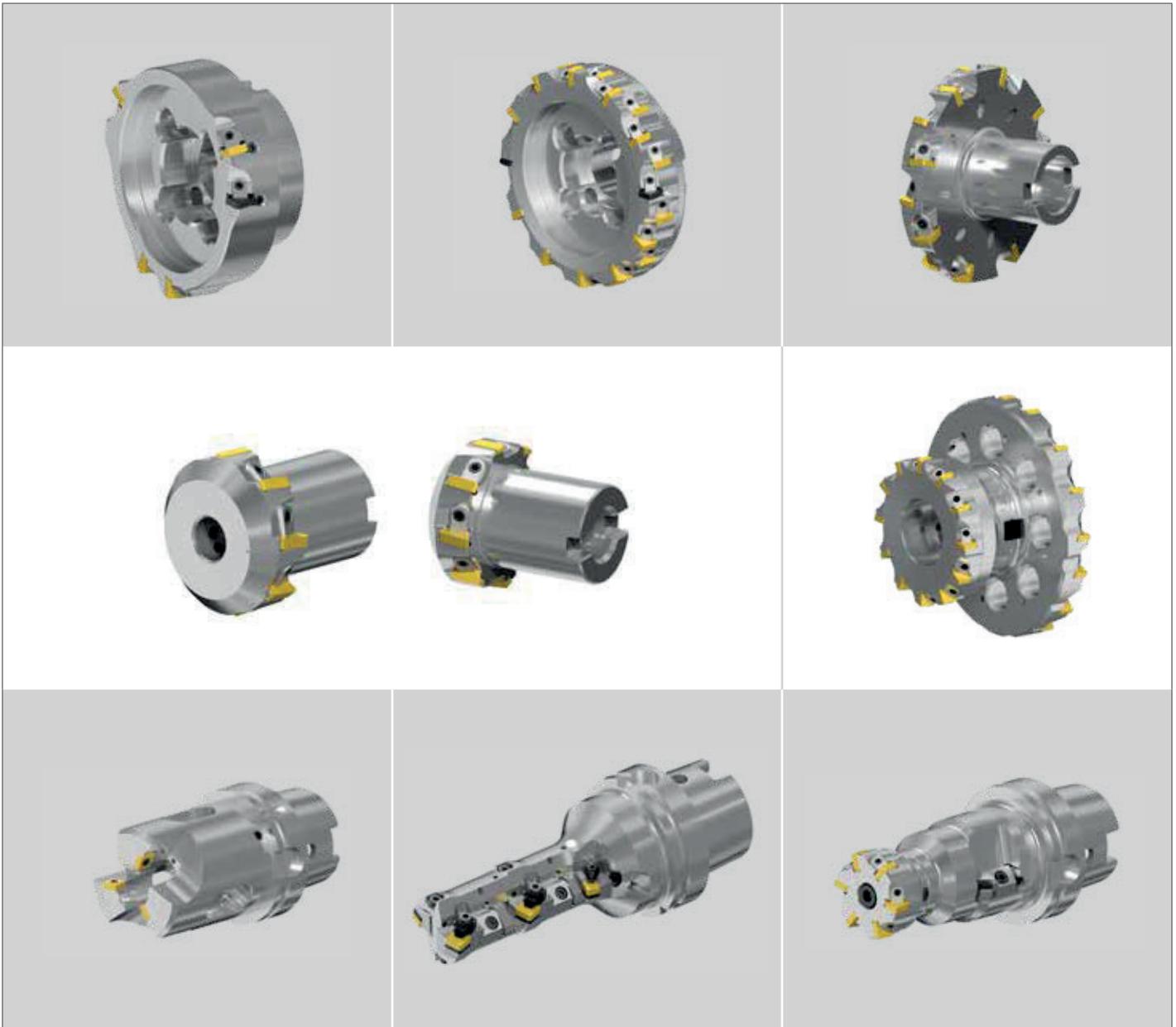
# Application areas of cutting materials for milling



### SOLUTION TEAM

If the cutting task cannot be solved with standard tools, our CeramTec Solution Team is happy to support the holistic design of the cutting task. From the definition of the tool body, the cutting edge geometry, the selection of the cutting material to the specification of the cutting data and the worldwide application support on site. When designing, the Ceramtec

Solution Team follows the credo of using as many standard tools as possible and as many special tools as necessary to solve the cutting task in order to create the best cutting solution for our customers both technically and economically. Contact at [solutionteam@ceramtec.de](mailto:solutionteam@ceramtec.de)



## Machining examples

1) PFK-063-06TN1690R-AM  
TNCN 160412  
 $v_c = 800 \text{ m/min}$   
 $v_f = 4850 \text{ mm/min}$   
 $f_t = 0.19 \text{ mm}$   
 $a_p = 3 - 5 \text{ mm}$

2) PFK-063-06SN1288R-AM  
SNGN 120412  
 $v_c = 800 \text{ m/min}$   
 $v_f = 4850 \text{ mm/min}$   
 $f_t = 0.19 \text{ mm}$   
 $a_p = 3 \text{ mm}$

4) Boring tool  
SNGX 150712  
 $v_c = 650 \text{ m/min}$   
 $v_f = 3065 \text{ mm/min}$   
 $f_t = 0.4 \text{ mm}$   
 $a_p = 2 - 3 \text{ mm}$

3) PFK-100-10HN1047R-AM  
HNGX 100512  
 $v_c = 800 \text{ m/min}$   
 $v_f = 5100 \text{ mm/min}$   
 $f_t = 0.2 \text{ mm}$   
 $a_p = 3 \text{ mm}$



## PUMP HOUSING

### ROUGH MACHINING GJL-250

Milling cutter PFK-080-08HN1047R-AM  
WSP: HNGX 100512 T01020 SL808

$V_c = 800$  m/min  
 $V_f = 5100$  mm/min  
 $f_t = 0.2$  mm  
 $a_p = 2.0$  mm

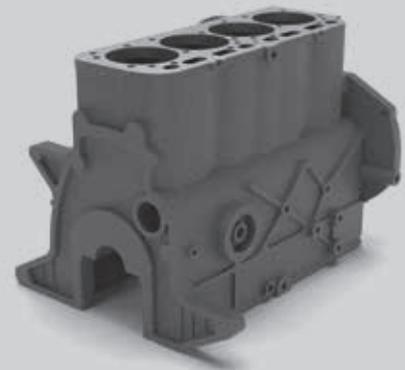


## HYDRAULIC BLOCK

### ROUGH MACHINING GJS-400

Milling cutter PDK-125-12SN1288R-AM  
WSP: SNGN 120408 T01020 SL858C

$V_c = 700$  m/min  
 $V_f = 3850$  mm/min  
 $f_t = 0.18$  mm  
 $a_p = 2.5$  mm



## MANIFOLD

### SiMo-CASTING ROUGH MACHINING

Milling cutter PFK-080-08SN1288R-AM  
WSP: SNGN 120412 T01020 SL850C

$V_c = 650$  m/min  
 $V_f = 2700$  mm/min  
 $f_t = 0.13$  mm  
 $a_p = 1.5$  mm



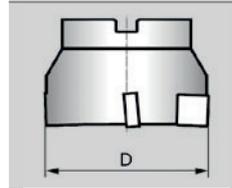
## MOTOR BLOCK

### FINISHING GJL-250

Milling cutter PPCM-250-18OP0543R-AM  
WSP: OPHN 050412 T01020 SL500

2x OPHN 050412 T-S-8XR300W9 WBN 115  
 $V_c = 900$  m/min  
 $V_f = 3730$  mm/min  
 $f_t = 0.18$  mm  
 $a_p = 0.3$  mm

# SPK designation system for milling tools



|     |        |
|-----|--------|
| 020 | 20 mm  |
| 025 | 25 mm  |
| 032 | 32 mm  |
| ... | ...    |
| 063 | 63 mm  |
| 080 | 80 mm  |
| 100 | 100 mm |
| 125 | 125 mm |
| ... | ...    |
| 315 | 315 mm |
| ... | ...    |

|   |      |  |
|---|------|--|
| T | 60°  |  |
| W | 80°  |  |
| S | 90°  |  |
| H | 120° |  |
| O | 135° |  |
| R | 360° |  |

|   |                                |
|---|--------------------------------|
| B | Circular / bore milling cutter |
| C | Contour milling cutter         |
| E | Shoulder milling cutter        |
| P | Face milling cutter            |
| S | Disc milling cutter            |
| T | Tangential milling cutter      |

|   |                  |
|---|------------------|
| C | Cartridge        |
| K | Wedge clamping   |
| L | Hole clamping    |
| X | Special clamping |

Tool type

Mounting type

Milling cutter diameter D

Insert shape

P

F

L

-

080

-

08

S

Pocket details

|   |   |
|---|---|
| F | All insert seats are fixed                                  |
| E | All insert seats are adjustable                             |
| M | Insert seats are partially adjustable                       |
| D | Dual insert seat<br>90° adjustable<br>88° fixed             |
| P | all insert seats are adjustable, with a prismatic guide-way |

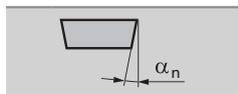
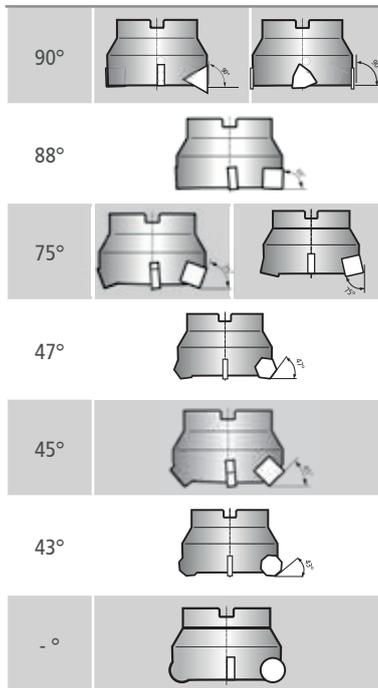
Version

|   |                        |
|---|------------------------|
| - | Standard               |
| S | Special milling cutter |
| M | Mixed assembly         |
| I | Inch                   |

Number of teeth t

|     |          |
|-----|----------|
| 01  | 1 tooth  |
| 02  | 2 teeth  |
| 03  | 3 teeth  |
| 04  | 4 teeth  |
| ... | ...      |
| 28  | 28 teeth |
| ... | ...      |





|   |     |
|---|-----|
| N | 0°  |
| C | 7°  |
| P | 11° |
| D | 15° |
| E | 20° |

**Insert clearance angle  $\alpha_n$**

**Cutting edge angle  $\kappa_r$**

|    |                                   |
|----|-----------------------------------|
| AM | Metric arbour milling cutters     |
| AI | Inch arbour milling cutters       |
| AJ | Japan inch arbour milling cutters |
| EM | Metric screw-on milling cutters   |
| SM | Metric end milling cutters        |

**Holder**

**P 13 88 R - AM**

**Insert size**

|          |          |          |          |          |          |
|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
|          |          |          |          |          |          |
| <b>H</b> | <b>O</b> | <b>R</b> | <b>S</b> | <b>T</b> | <b>W</b> |
| 10 16.2  | 05 13.5  | 06 6.35  | 09 9.52  | 06 3.97  | 09 13.5  |
|          | 06 16.5  | 09 9.52  | 12 12.7  | 09 5.56  |          |
|          |          | 12 12.07 | 13 13.5  | 11 6.35  |          |
|          |          |          | 15 15.88 | 16 9.52  |          |
|          |          |          | 16 16.5  | 22 12.70 |          |
|          |          |          | 19 19.05 | 27 15.88 |          |
|          |          |          |          | 33 19.05 |          |

**Rotational direction of milling cutter**

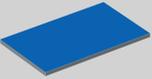
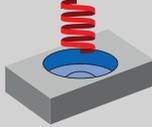
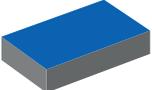
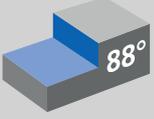
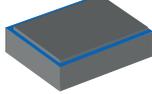
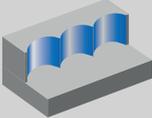
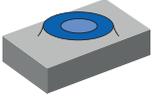
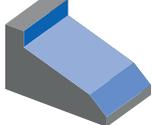
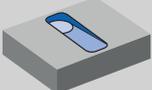
|   |       |
|---|-------|
| L | Left  |
| R | Right |

**Special design**

|    |                               |
|----|-------------------------------|
|    | None                          |
| CL | Cutting edge interior cooling |
| CV | Cooling with distributor cap  |

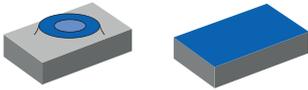
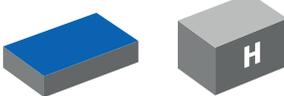
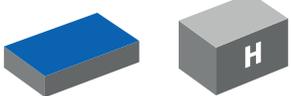
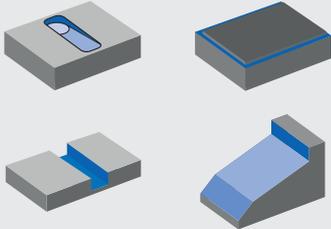
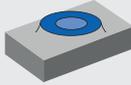
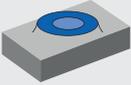


## Overview of application areas

|  |  |  |
|--|--|--|
|  <p>Face-finish milling</p> |  <p>Shoulder milling 90°</p>              |  <p>Helical milling</p>                             |
|  <p>Face-rough milling</p>  |  <p>Shoulder milling 88°</p>              |  <p>Trimming</p>                                    |
|  <p>Slot milling</p>        |  <p>High-feed milling</p>                 |  <p>Plunge milling</p>                              |
|  <p>Sprue milling</p>     |  <p>Milling of heat-resistant alloys</p> |  <p>Milling of angular shoulders and chamfers</p> |
|  <p>Ramp milling</p>      |  <p>Hard milling</p>                    |  |

# Overview of milling tools and application areas

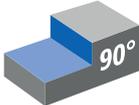
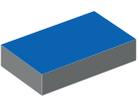
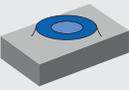
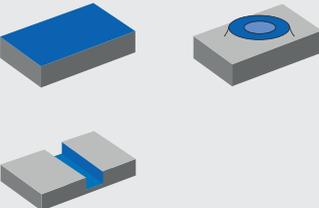
## ROUGH MILLING

|                         |   |  |   |
|-------------------------|---|--|---|
|                         |    |    |    |
| Milling cutter type     | <b>PFKRP</b>  | <b>PFKRP12</b>   | <b>PFKRN</b>  |
| Page                    | 28  | 30   | 32  |
| Materials               | <b>K S</b>  | <b>K H</b>   | <b>K H</b>  |
| Surface quality         | 6.3/▽   | 6.3/▽  | 6.3/▽   |
| Ø-range                 | 20 - 40 mm*   | 50 - 100 mm*   | 50 - 100 mm*  |
| a <sub>p</sub>          | 0.3 - 4.0 mm  | 0.5 - 2.0 mm   | 0.5 - 2.0 mm  |
| Cutting edge angle      | -   | -  | -   |
| Main applications       |  |  |  |
| Further applications    |  |   |  |
| Cutting inserts         |  |  |  |
| Adjustable insert seats | X   | X  | X   |

\* other milling cutter sizes on request: [solutionteam@ceramtec.de](mailto:solutionteam@ceramtec.de)

# Overview of milling tools and application areas

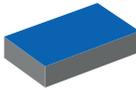
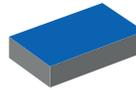
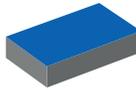
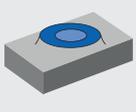
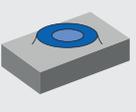
## ROUGH MILLING

|                         |   |  |   |
|-------------------------|---|--|---|
|                         |    |    |    |
| Milling cutter type     | <b>PFKSRN</b>   | <b>PFK90TN</b>   | <b>PFK88SD</b>  |
| Page                    | 34  | 36   | 38  |
| Materials               | <b>K S</b>  | <b>K S P</b>   | <b>K S P</b>  |
| Surface quality         | 6.3/√   | 12.5/√ 6.3/√   | 12.5/√ 6.3/√  |
| Ø-range                 | 50 - 100 mm*  | 50 - 160 mm*   | 50 - 125 mm*  |
| a <sub>p</sub>          | 0.5 - 5.0 mm  | 0.5 - 1.0 mm   | up to 6.0 mm  |
| Cutting edge angle      | -   | 90°  | 88°   |
| Main applications       |  |   |  |
| Further applications    |  |  |  |
| Cutting inserts         |  |  |  |
| Adjustable insert seats | X   | X  | X   |

\* other milling cutter sizes on request: [solutionteam@ceramtec.de](mailto:solutionteam@ceramtec.de)

# Overview of milling tools and application areas

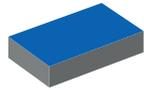
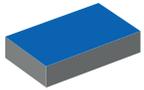
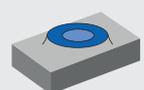
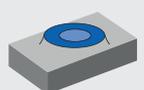
## ROUGH MILLING

|                         |   |   |   |
|-------------------------|---|---|---|
|                         |    |   |    |
| Milling cutter type     | <b>PFK88SN</b>  | <b>PFK75SN</b>  | <b>PFK45SN</b>  |
| Page                    | 40  | 42  | 44  |
| Materials               | <b>K S P</b>  | <b>K S P</b>  | <b>K S P</b>  |
| Surface quality         | 12.5/ $\nabla$ 6.3/ $\nabla$  | 12.5/ $\nabla$ 6.3/ $\nabla$  | 12.5/ $\nabla$ 6.3/ $\nabla$  |
| $\varnothing$ -range    | 40 - 160 mm*  | 50 - 160 mm*  | 50 - 160 mm*  |
| $a_p$                   | up to 6.0 mm  | up to 6.0 mm  | up to 5.0 mm  |
| Cutting edge angle      | 88°   | 75°   | 45°   |
| Main applications       |  |  |  |
| Further applications    |  |  |  |
| Cutting inserts         |  |  |  |
| Adjustable insert seats | X   | X   | X   |

\* other milling cutter sizes on request: [solutionteam@ceramtec.de](mailto:solutionteam@ceramtec.de)

# Overview of milling tools and application areas

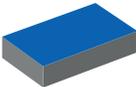
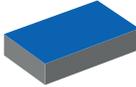
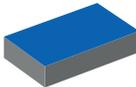
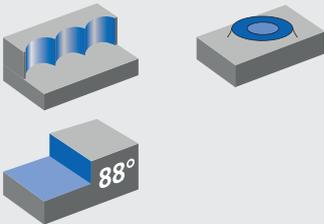
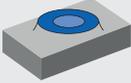
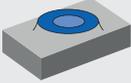
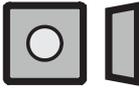
## ROUGH MILLING

|                         |   |  |   |
|-------------------------|---|--|---|
|                         |    |    |    |
| Milling cutter type     | <b>PFK47HD</b>  | <b>PFK47HN</b>   | <b>TFL90WP</b>  |
| Page                    | 46  | 48   | 50  |
| Materials               | <b>K S P</b>  | <b>K S P</b>   | <b>K</b>  |
| Surface quality         | 12.5/ 6.3/  | 12.5/ 6.3/   | 6.3/  |
| Ø-range                 | 80 - 160 mm*  | 80 - 160 mm*   | 63 - 160 mm*  |
| a <sub>p</sub>          | up to 5.5 mm  | up to 5.0 mm   | up to 5.0 mm  |
| Cutting edge angle      | 47°   | 47°  | 90°   |
| Main applications       |  |   |  |
| Further applications    |  |   |  |
| Cutting inserts         |  |  |  |
| Adjustable insert seats | X   | X  | X   |

\* other milling cutter sizes on request: [solutionteam@ceramtec.de](mailto:solutionteam@ceramtec.de)

# Overview of milling tools and application areas

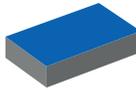
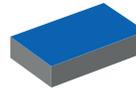
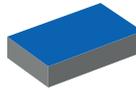
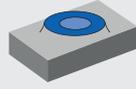
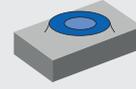
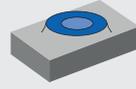
## ROUGH MILLING

|                         |   |   |   |
|-------------------------|---|---|---|
|                         |    |   |    |
| Milling cutter type     | <b>PFL88SP</b>  | <b>PFL75SP</b>  | <b>PFL45SP</b>  |
| Page                    | 52  | 54  | 56  |
| Materials               | <b>K S</b>  |   | <b>K S</b>  |
| Surface quality         | 12.5/ 6.3/  | 12.5/ 6.3/  | 12.5/ 6.3/  |
| Ø-range                 | 63 - 200 mm*  | 50 - 200 mm*  | 50 - 200 mm*  |
| a <sub>p</sub>          | up to 5.0 mm  | up to 5.0 mm  | up to 5.0 mm  |
| Cutting edge angle      | 88°   | 75°   | 45°   |
| Main applications       |  |  |  |
| Further applications    |  |  |  |
| Cutting inserts         |  |  |  |
| Adjustable insert seats | X   | X   | X   |

\* other milling cutter sizes on request: [solutionteam@ceramtec.de](mailto:solutionteam@ceramtec.de)

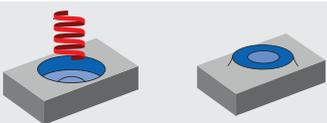
# Overview of milling tools and application areas

## ROUGH MILLING

|                         |   |  |   |
|-------------------------|---|--|---|
|                         |    |    |    |
| Milling cutter type     | <b>PFL43OP</b>  | <b>PFL43OE</b>   | <b>PFL43ON</b>  |
| Page                    | 58  | 60   | 62  |
| Materials               | <b>K S</b>  | <b>K S</b>   | <b>K S</b>  |
| Surface quality         | 12.5/ 6.3/  | 12.5/ 6.3/   | 12.5/ 6.3/  |
| Ø-range                 | 50 - 200 mm*  | 50 - 200 mm*   | 63 - 160 mm*  |
| a <sub>p</sub>          | up to 4.0 mm  | up to 4.0 mm   | up to 4.0 mm  |
| Cutting edge angle      | 43°   | 43°  | 43°   |
| Main applications       |  |   |  |
| Further applications    |  |   |  |
| Cutting inserts         |  |  |  |
| Adjustable insert seats | X   | X  | X   |

\* other milling cutter sizes on request: [solutionteam@ceramtec.de](mailto:solutionteam@ceramtec.de)

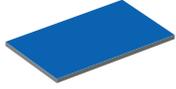
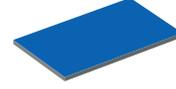
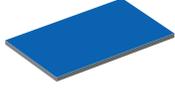
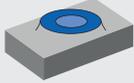
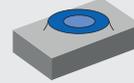
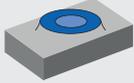
# ROUGH MILLING

|                         |   |
|-------------------------|---|
|                         |    |
| Milling cutter type     | <b>BFL75SX</b>  |
| Page                    | 64  |
| Materials               | <b>K S</b>  |
| Surface quality         | 12.5/▽ 6.3/▽  |
| Ø-range                 | 63 - 100 mm*  |
| a <sub>p</sub>          | up to 2.0 mm  |
| Cutting edge angle      | -   |
| Main applications       |  |
| Further applications    |  |
| Cutting inserts         |  |
| Adjustable insert seats | X   |

\* other milling cutter sizes on request: [solutionteam@ceramtec.de](mailto:solutionteam@ceramtec.de)

# Overview of milling tools and application areas

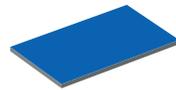
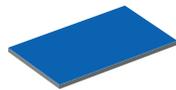
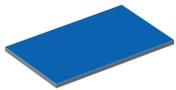
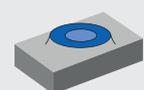
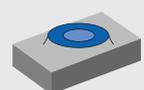
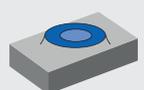
## FINISH MILLING

|                         |   |  |   |
|-------------------------|---|--|---|
|                         |    |    |    |
| Milling cutter type     | <b>PMK88SN</b>  | <b>PMKS88SN</b>  | <b>PDK88SN</b>  |
| Page                    | 66  | 68   | 70  |
| Materials               | <b>K S P</b>  | <b>K S P</b>   | <b>K S P</b>  |
| Surface quality         | 6.3 / 3.2 / 0.8   | 6.3 / 3.2 / 0.8  | 3.2 / 0.8   |
| Ø-range                 | 63 - 250 mm*  | 63 - 160 mm*   | 63 - 250 mm*  |
| a <sub>p</sub>          | 0.5 - 1.0 mm  | 0.5 - 1.0 mm   | 0.5 - 1.0 mm  |
| Cutting edge angle      | 88°   | 88°  | 88°   |
| Main applications       |  |  |  |
| Further applications    |  |   |  |
| Cutting inserts         |  |   |  |
| Adjustable insert seats | ✓   | ✓  | ✓   |

\* other milling cutter sizes on request: [solutionteam@ceramtec.de](mailto:solutionteam@ceramtec.de)

# Overview of milling tools and application areas

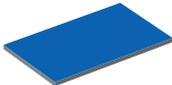
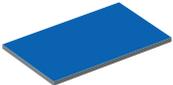
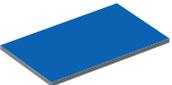
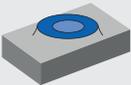
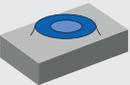
## FINISH MILLING

|                         |   |  |   |
|-------------------------|---|--|---|
|                         |    |    |    |
| Milling cutter type     | <b>PEK88SN</b>  | <b>PMC43OP</b>   | <b>PMCM43OP</b>   |
| Page                    | 72  | 74   | 76  |
| Materials               | <b>K S P</b>  | <b>K S P</b>   | <b>K S P</b>  |
| Surface quality         | 6.3 / 3.2 / 0.8 / $\nabla$  | 3.2 / 1.6 / $\nabla$   | 3.2 / 0.8 / $\nabla$  |
| Ø-range                 | 50 - 250 mm*  | 100 - 250 mm*  | 100 - 250 mm*   |
| a <sub>p</sub>          | 0.5 - 1.0 mm  | 0.2 - 0.8 mm   | 0.2 - 0.8 mm  |
| Cutting edge angle      | 88°   | 43°  | 43°/90°   |
| Main applications       |  |  |  |
| Further applications    |  |   |  |
| Cutting inserts         |  |   |  |
| Adjustable insert seats | ✓   | ✓  | ✓   |

\* other milling cutter sizes on request: [solutionteam@ceramtec.de](mailto:solutionteam@ceramtec.de)

# Overview of milling tools and application areas

## FINISH MILLING

|                         |   |  |   |
|-------------------------|---|--|---|
|                         |    |    |    |
| Milling cutter type     | <b>PPC88SP</b>  | <b>PPCM88SP</b>  | <b>MFS88SN</b>  |
| Page                    | 78  | 80   | 82  |
| Materials               | <b>K S</b>  | <b>K S</b>   | <b>K S P</b>  |
| Surface quality         | 3.2/ 0.8/   | 3.2/ 0.5/  | 6.3/ 3.2/ 0.8/  |
| Ø-range                 | 80 - 315 mm*  | 80 - 315 mm*   | 80 - 250 mm*  |
| a <sub>p</sub>          | 0.2 - 0.8 mm  | 0.2 - 0.8 mm   | 0.1 - 1.0 mm  |
| Cutting edge angle      | 88°   | 88° / 90°  | 88°   |
| Main applications       |  |  |  |
| Further applications    |  |   |   |
| Cutting inserts         |  |   |  |
| Adjustable insert seats | ✓   | ✓  | ✓   |

\* other milling cutter sizes on request: [solutionteam@ceramtec.de](mailto:solutionteam@ceramtec.de)





# Screw-on milling cutter

## PFKRP

Rough milling

6.3  
▽



**AWN**  
stable / unstable components

$v_c = 500 - 1200 \text{ m/min}$

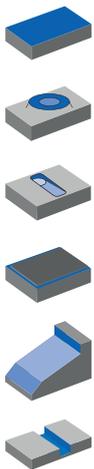
$a_p$  for  $\varnothing 20 \text{ mm} = 0.3 - 2.5 \text{ mm}$

$f_t = 0.15 - 0.30 \text{ mm}$

$a_p$  for  $\varnothing \geq 25 \text{ mm} = 0.3 - 4.0 \text{ mm}$

Axial rake angle  $\gamma_s = +5^\circ$

Radial rake angle  $\gamma_r = -5^\circ$



| Type                   | SPK order no. | Dimensions |   |                |                |                        |
|------------------------|---------------|------------|---|----------------|----------------|------------------------|
|                        |               | D          | z | d <sub>4</sub> | h <sub>1</sub> | n <sub>max</sub> (rpm) |
| PFK-020-03RP0600R-EMCL | 771.30.000.51 | 20         | 3 | -              | 30             | 30000                  |
| PFK-025-03RP0900R-EMCL | 771.30.000.61 | 25         | 3 | -              | 35             | 23000                  |
| PFK-032-04RP0900R-EMCL | 771.30.000.71 | 32         | 4 | -              | 40             | 23000                  |
| PFK-040-05RP0900R-EMCL | 771.30.000.81 | 40         | 5 | -              | 40             | 8000                   |

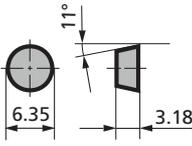
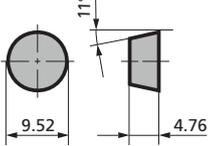
For PFK RP milling cutter with  $\varnothing = 20 \text{ mm}$



For PEK RP milling cutter with  $\varnothing = 25 - 40 \text{ mm}$



# Indexable inserts for **PFKRP**

| INSERT   | TYPE                 | GRADE   | K   |   |   |     |   |   |     |   |        |  |     |  |   | H  | S    | P     | SPK ORDER NR. |   |                |
|--|----------------------|---------|-----|---|---|-----|---|---|-----|---|--------|--|-----|--|---|--|------|-------|---------------|---|----------------|
|  |                      |         | GJL |   |   | GJS |   |   | ADI |   | SI GJS |  | GJV |  |   | HARD STEEL<br>CHILLED CAST IRON<br>DIE CASTING | HSRA | STEEL |               |   |                |
| <b>RPGN 06 03 T00520</b><br>  | RPGN 06 03 00 T00520 | LKM 840 | ◆   | ◆ | ◆ | ◆   | ◆ | ◆ | ◆   | ◆ |        |  |     |  | ◇ |  |      |       | ◇             |   |                |
|  |                      |         |     |   |   |     |   |   |     |   |        |  |     |  |   |  |      |       |               |   |                |
| <b>RPGN 09 04 T00520</b><br> | RPGN 09 04 00 T00520 | LKM 840 | ◆   | ◆ | ◆ | ◆   | ◆ | ◆ | ◆   | ◆ |        |  |     |  | ◇ | ◇  |      |       |               | ◆ | 23.42.054.03.2 |
|  |                      |         |     |   |   |     |   |   |     |   |        |  |     |  |   |  |      |       |               |   |                |

ISO application group

**K** ■ Cast iron

**H** ■ Hard materials

**S** ■ HSRA

**P** ■ Steel

Main application ◆

Secondary application ◆

# Face-milling cutter **PFKRP12**

Hard milling

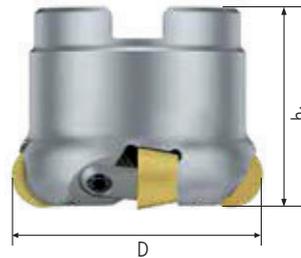
6.3  
▽



 stable components

$v_c = 150 - 300 \text{ m/min}$   
 $f_t = 0.15 - 0.30 \text{ mm}$   
 $a_p = 0.50 - 2 \text{ mm}$

Axial rake angle  $\gamma_a = 5^\circ$   
Radial rake angle  $\gamma_r = -5^\circ$   
Connection dimensions as per DIN 8030



| Type                 | SPK order no. | Dimensions |    |                |                |                        |
|----------------------|---------------|------------|----|----------------|----------------|------------------------|
|                      |               | D          | Z  | d <sub>4</sub> | h <sub>1</sub> | n <sub>max</sub> (rpm) |
| PFK-050-05RP1200R-AM | 771.00.167.21 | 50         | 5  | -              | 40             | 18000                  |
| PFK-063-06RP1200R-AM | 771.00.167.31 | 63         | 6  | -              | 40             | 13000                  |
| PFK-080-08RP1200R-AM | 771.00.167.41 | 80         | 8  | -              | 50             | 10000                  |
| PFK-100-10RP1200R-AM | 771.00.167.51 | 100        | 10 | -              | 50             | 8000                   |

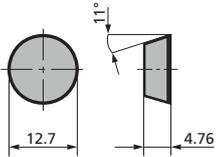
For PFK RN milling cutter with  $\varnothing = 50 \text{ mm}$



For PFK RN milling cutter with  $\varnothing = 63 - 100 \text{ mm}$



# Indexable inserts for **PFKRP**

| INSERT  | TYPE               | GRADE   | K          |            |            |            |            |               |              |              |              |              |              |               |               | H             | S             | P             | SPK ORDER NR. |            |            |            |            |            |            |                   |             |      |       |                |
|---|--------------------|---------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|-------------------|-------------|------|-------|----------------|
|   |                    |         | GJL        |            |            | GJS        |            |               | ADI          |              | SI GJS       |              | GJV          |               |               |               |               |               |               |            |            |            |            |            |            |                   |             |      |       |                |
|   |                    |         | EN-GJL 150 | EN-GJL 200 | EN-GJL 250 | EN-GJL 300 | EN-GJL 350 | EN-GJS 400-15 | EN-GJS 500-7 | EN-GJS 600-3 | EN-GJS 700-2 | EN-GJS 800-2 | EN-GJS 800-8 | EN-GJS 1000-5 | EN-GJS 1200-2 | EN-GJS 1400-0 | EN-GJS 450-18 | EN-GJS 500-14 | EN-GJS 600-10 | EN-GJV 300 | EN-GJV 350 | EN-GJV 400 | EN-GJV 450 | EN-GJV 500 | HARD STEEL | CHILLED CAST IRON | DIE CASTING | HSRA | STEEL |                |
| <b>RPCN 12 04 .. S</b><br> | RPCN 120400 S01025 | WXM 845 | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          |            |               |              |              |              |              |              |               |               |               |               |               |               |            |            |            |            |            | ◆          | ◆                 | ◆           |      |       | 44.80.060.46.1 |
|   |                    | WXM 848 | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          |            |               |              |              |              |              |              |               |               |               |               |               |               |            |            |            |            |            |            | ◆                 | ◆           | ◆    |       |                |

ISO application group

**K** ■ Cast iron

**H** ■ Hard materials

**S** ■ HSRA

**P** ■ Steel

Main application ◆

Secondary application ◇

# Face-milling cutter **PFKRN**

Hard milling

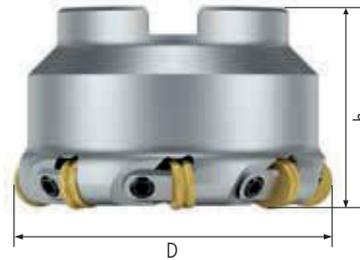
6.3  
▽



stable components

$v_c = 150 - 300 \text{ m/min}$   
 $f_t = 0.15 - 0.30 \text{ mm}$   
 $a_p = 0.50 - 2 \text{ mm}$

Axial rake angle  $\gamma_a = -6^\circ$   
Radial rake angle  $\gamma_r = -12^\circ$   
Connection dimensions as per DIN 8030



| Type                 | SPK order no. | Dimensions |    |                |                |                        |
|----------------------|---------------|------------|----|----------------|----------------|------------------------|
|                      |               | D          | Z  | d <sub>4</sub> | h <sub>1</sub> | n <sub>max</sub> (rpm) |
| PFK-050-05RN1200R-AM | 771.00.069.21 | 50         | 5  | -              | 40             | 18000                  |
| PFK-063-06RN1200R-AM | 771.00.069.31 | 63         | 6  | -              | 40             | 13000                  |
| PFK-080-08RN1200R-AM | 771.00.069.41 | 80         | 8  | -              | 50             | 10000                  |
| PFK-100-10RN1200R-AM | 771.00.069.51 | 100        | 10 | -              | 50             | 8000                   |

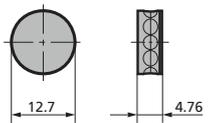
For PFK RN milling cutter with  $\varnothing = 50 \text{ mm}$



For PFK RN milling cutter with  $\varnothing = 63 - 100 \text{ mm}$



# Indexable inserts for **PFKRN**

| INSERT   | TYPE               | GRADE   | K          |            |            |            |            |               |              |              |              |              |              |               |               | H             | S             | P             | SPK ORDER NR. |            |            |            |            |            |            |                   |             |      |       |                |
|--|--------------------|---------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|-------------------|-------------|------|-------|----------------|
|  |                    |         | GJL        |            |            | GJS        |            |               | ADI          |              | SI GJS       |              | GJV          |               |               |               |               |               |               |            |            |            |            |            |            |                   |             |      |       |                |
|  |                    |         | EN-GJL 150 | EN-GJL 200 | EN-GJL 250 | EN-GJL 300 | EN-GJL 350 | EN-GJS 400-15 | EN-GJS 500-7 | EN-GJS 600-3 | EN-GJS 700-2 | EN-GJS 800-2 | EN-GJS 800-8 | EN-GJS 1000-5 | EN-GJS 1200-2 | EN-GJS 1400-0 | EN-GJS 450-18 | EN-GJS 500-14 | EN-GJS 600-10 | EN-GJV 300 | EN-GJV 350 | EN-GJV 400 | EN-GJV 450 | EN-GJV 500 | HARD STEEL | CHILLED CAST IRON | DIE CASTING | HSRA | STEEL |                |
| <b>RNCX 1204 .. S</b><br> | RNCX 120400 S01025 | WXM 845 | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          |            |               |              |              |              |              |              |               |               |               |               |               |               |            |            |            |            |            | ◆          | ◆                 | ◆           |      |       | 14.48.057.46.1 |
|  |                    | WXM 848 | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          |            |               |              |              |              |              |              |               |               |               |               |               |               |            |            |            |            |            |            | ◆                 | ◆           | ◆    |       |                |

ISO application group

**K** ■ Cast iron

**H** ■ Hard materials

**S** ■ HSRA

**P** ■ Steel

Main application ◆

Secondary application ◇

# Face-milling cutter **PFKSRN**

Rough milling

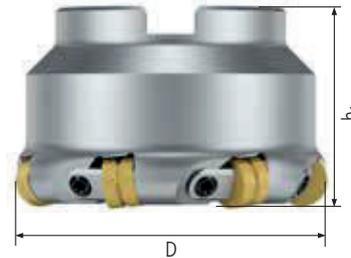
6.3  
▽



stable components

$v_c = 500 - 1200 \text{ m/min}$   
 $f_t = 0.15 - 0.30 \text{ mm}$   
 $a_p = 0.50 - 5 \text{ mm}$

Axial rake angle  $\gamma_a = -6^\circ$   
Radial rake angle  $\gamma_r = -12^\circ$   
Connection dimensions as per DIN 8030



| Type                  | SPK order no. | Dimensions |   |                |                |                        |
|-----------------------|---------------|------------|---|----------------|----------------|------------------------|
|                       |               | D          | Z | d <sub>4</sub> | h <sub>1</sub> | n <sub>max</sub> (rpm) |
| PFKS-050-04RN1200R-AM | 771.00.068.21 | 50         | 4 | -              | 40             | 18000                  |
| PFKS-063-05RN1200R-AM | 771.00.068.31 | 63         | 5 | -              | 40             | 13000                  |
| PFKS-080-07RN1200R-AM | 771.00.068.41 | 80         | 7 | -              | 50             | 10000                  |
| PFKS-100-09RN1200R-AM | 771.00.068.51 | 100        | 9 | -              | 50             | 8000                   |

For PFKS RN milling cutter with  $\varnothing = 50 \text{ mm}$

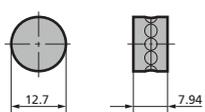


For PFKS RN milling cutter with  $\varnothing = 63 - 100 \text{ mm}$



# Indexable inserts for **PFKSRN**

| INSERT         | TYPE               | GRADE   | K          |            |            |            |            |               |              |              |              |              |              |               |               | H             | S             | P             | SPK ORDER NR. |            |            |            |            |            |            |                   |             |      |                |
|----------------|--------------------|---------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|-------------------|-------------|------|----------------|
|                |                    |         | GJL        |            |            | GJS        |            |               | ADI          |              | SI GJS       |              | GJV          |               |               |               |               |               |               |            |            |            |            |            |            |                   |             |      |                |
|                |                    |         | EN-GJL 150 | EN-GJL 200 | EN-GJL 250 | EN-GJL 300 | EN-GJL 350 | EN-GJS 400-15 | EN-GJS 500-7 | EN-GJS 600-3 | EN-GJS 700-2 | EN-GJS 800-2 | EN-GJS 800-8 | EN-GJS 1000-5 | EN-GJS 1200-2 | EN-GJS 1400-0 | EN-GJS 450-18 | EN-GJS 500-14 | EN-GJS 600-10 | EN-GJV 300 | EN-GJV 350 | EN-GJV 400 | EN-GJV 450 | EN-GJV 500 | HARD STEEL | CHILLED CAST IRON | DIE CASTING | HSRA | STEEL          |
| RNCX 1207 .. T | RNCX 120700 T01020 | SL 808  | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆             | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            |              |              |               |               | ◆             | ◆             |               |               | ◆          | ◆          |            |            |            |            |                   |             | ◆    | 17.40.196.20.1 |
|                |                    | LKM 840 | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆             | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            |              |              |               |               |               | ◆             | ◆             |               |            |            |            |            |            |            |                   |             | ◆    | 23.40.196.20.2 |
|                |                    |         |            |            |            |            |            |               |              |              |              |              |              |               |               |               |               |               |               |            |            |            |            |            |            |                   |             |      |                |



ISO application group

|   |  |   |   |   |  |
|---|--|---|---|---|--|
| <b>K</b> <span style="color:red">■</span> Cast iron | <b>H</b> <span style="color:black">■</span> Hard materials | <b>S</b> <span style="color:blue">■</span> HSRA | <b>P</b> <span style="color:red">■</span> Steel | Main application <span style="color:red">◆</span> | Secondary application <span style="color:red">◇</span> |
|---|--|---|---|---|--|

# Face-milling cutter **PFK90TN**

Rough milling

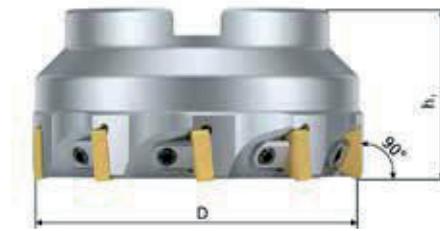
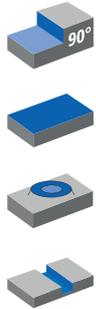
12.5  $\nabla$  6.3  $\nabla$



stable / unstable components

$v_c = 600 - 1000 \text{ m/min}$   
 $f_t = 0.16 - 0.30 \text{ mm}$   
 $a_p = \text{up to } 6.0 \text{ mm}$

Axial rake angle  $\gamma_a = -6^\circ$   
 Radial rake angle  $\gamma_r = -10^\circ$   
 Connection dimensions as per DIN 8030



| Type                 | SPK order no. | Dimensions |    |                |                |                        |
|----------------------|---------------|------------|----|----------------|----------------|------------------------|
|                      |               | D          | Z  | d <sub>4</sub> | h <sub>1</sub> | n <sub>max</sub> (rpm) |
| PFK-050-05TN1690R-AM | 771.00.042.23 | 50         | 5  | -              | 40             | 18000                  |
| PFK-063-06TN1690R-AM | 771.00.042.33 | 63         | 6  | -              | 40             | 13000                  |
| PFK-080-08TN1690R-AM | 771.00.042.43 | 80         | 8  | -              | 50             | 10000                  |
| PFK-100-10TN1690R-AM | 771.00.042.53 | 100        | 10 | -              | 50             | 8000                   |
| PFK-125-12TN1690R-AM | 771.00.042.63 | 125        | 12 | -              | 63             | 6000                   |
| PFK-160-16TN1690R-AM | 771.00.042.73 | 160        | 16 | -              | 63             | 5000                   |

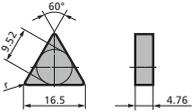
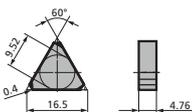
For PFK90TN milling cutter with  $\varnothing = 50 \text{ mm}$



For PFK90TN milling cutter with  $\varnothing = 63 - 160 \text{ mm}$



# Indexable inserts for **PFK90TN**

| INSERT  | TYPE               | GRADE              | K          |            |            |            |            |               |              |              |              |              |              |               |               | H          | S                 | P           | SPK ORDER NR. |      |       |               |               |               |            |            |            |            |                |                |                |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|------------|-------------------|-------------|---------------|------|-------|---------------|---------------|---------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
|   |                    |                    | GJL        |            |            | GJS        |            |               | ADI          |              | SI GJS       |              | GJV          |               |               | HARD STEEL | CHILLED CAST IRON | DIE CASTING |               | HSRA | STEEL |               |               |               |            |            |            |            |                |                |                |
|   |                    |                    | EN-GJL 150 | EN-GJL 200 | EN-GJL 250 | EN-GJL 300 | EN-GJL 350 | EN-GJS 400-15 | EN-GJS 500-7 | EN-GJS 600-3 | EN-GJS 700-2 | EN-GJS 800-2 | EN-GJS 800-8 | EN-GJS 1000-5 | EN-GJS 1200-2 |            |                   |             | EN-GJS 1400-0 |      |       | EN-GJS 450-18 | EN-GJS 500-14 | EN-GJS 600-10 | EN-GJV 300 | EN-GJV 350 | EN-GJV 400 | EN-GJV 450 | EN-GJV 500     |                |                |
| <b>TNCN 1604 .. T</b><br><br>  | TNCN 160404 T01020 | SL 808             | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆             | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            | ◆             | ◆             | ◆          | ◆                 | ◆           | ◆             | ◆    | ◆     | ◆             | ◆             | ◆             | ◆          |            |            |            | 17.30.190.20.1 |                |                |
|   |                    | SL 854 C           | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆             | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            | ◆             | ◆             | ◆          | ◆                 | ◆           | ◆             | ◆    | ◆     | ◆             | ◆             | ◆             | ◆          | ◆          |            |            |                | 17.30.190.20.9 |                |
|   |                    | TNCN 160408 T01020 | SL 808     | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆             | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            | ◆             |               |            | ◆                 | ◆           | ◆             | ◆    |       |               |               |               |            |            |            |            | 17.30.191.20.1 |                |                |
|   |                    | SL 854 C           | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆             | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            | ◆             | ◆             | ◆          | ◆                 | ◆           | ◆             | ◆    | ◆     | ◆             | ◆             | ◆             | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          |            |                |                | 17.30.191.20.9 |
|   |                    | TNCN 160412 T01020 | SL 808     | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆             | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            | ◆             |               |            | ◆                 | ◆           | ◆             | ◆    |       |               |               |               |            |            |            |            |                | 17.30.192.20.1 |                |
|   |                    | SL 854 C           | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆             | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            | ◆             | ◆             | ◆          | ◆                 | ◆           | ◆             | ◆    | ◆     | ◆             | ◆             | ◆             | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          |            |                |                | 17.30.192.20.9 |
| <b>TNCN 1604 PC T</b><br><br> | TNCN 1604 PC T     | SL 808             | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆             | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            |               |               | ◆          | ◆                 | ◆           | ◆             |      |       |               |               |               |            |            |            |            | 17.30.189.20.1 |                |                |
|   |                    |                    |            |            |            |            |            |               |              |              |              |              |              |               |               |            |                   |             |               |      |       |               |               |               |            |            |            |            |                |                |                |

ISO application group

**K** ■ Cast iron

**H** ■ Hard materials

**S** ■ HSRA

**P** ■ Steel

Main application ◆

Secondary application ◆

# Face-milling cutter

## PFK88SD

Rough milling

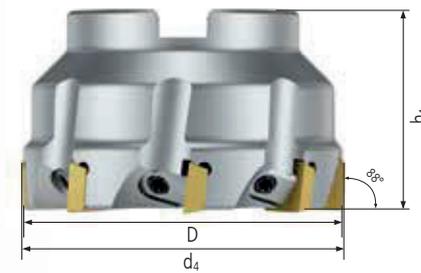
12.5  
6.3



stable / unstable components

$v_c = 600 - 1200 \text{ m/min}$   
 $f_t = 0.14 - 0.30 \text{ mm}$   
 $a_p = \text{up to } 6 \text{ mm}$

Axial rake angle  $\gamma_a = +7^\circ$   
 Radial rake angle  $\gamma_r = +3^\circ$   
 Connection dimensions as per DIN 8030



| Type                 | SPK order no. | Dimensions |    |                |                |                        |
|----------------------|---------------|------------|----|----------------|----------------|------------------------|
|                      |               | D          | Z  | d <sub>4</sub> | h <sub>1</sub> | n <sub>max</sub> (rpm) |
| PFK-050-05SD1288R-AM | 771.00.013.22 | 50         | 5  | 51             | 40             | 18000                  |
| PFK-063-06SD1288R-AM | 771.00.013.32 | 63         | 6  | 64             | 40             | 13000                  |
| PFK-080-08SD1288R-AM | 771.00.013.42 | 80         | 8  | 81             | 50             | 10000                  |
| PFK-100-10SD1288R-AM | 771.00.013.52 | 100        | 10 | 101            | 50             | 8000                   |
| PFK-125-12SD1288R-AM | 771.00.013.62 | 125        | 12 | 126            | 63             | 8000                   |



# Indexable inserts for **PFK88SD**

| INSERT | TYPE               | GRADE  | K          |            |            |            |            |               |              |              |              |              |              |               |               | H             | S             | P             | SPK ORDER NR. |            |            |            |            |            |            |                   |             |      |       |  |                |                |
|--------|--------------------|--------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|-------------------|-------------|------|-------|--|----------------|----------------|
|        |                    |        | GJL        |            |            | GJS        |            |               | ADI          |              | SI GJS       |              | GJV          |               |               |               |               |               |               |            |            |            |            |            |            |                   |             |      |       |  |                |                |
|        |                    |        | EN-GJL 150 | EN-GJL 200 | EN-GJL 250 | EN-GJL 300 | EN-GJL 350 | EN-GJS 400-15 | EN-GJS 500-7 | EN-GJS 600-3 | EN-GJS 700-2 | EN-GJS 800-2 | EN-GJS 800-8 | EN-GJS 1000-5 | EN-GJS 1200-2 | EN-GJS 1400-0 | EN-GJS 450-18 | EN-GJS 500-14 | EN-GJS 600-10 | EN-GJV 300 | EN-GJV 350 | EN-GJV 400 | EN-GJV 450 | EN-GJV 500 | HARD STEEL | CHILLED CAST IRON | DIE CASTING | HSRA | STEEL |  |                |                |
|        | SDCN 120408 T01020 | SL 500 | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          |               |              |              |              |              |              |               |               | ◇             | ◇             |               |               |            |            |            |            |            |            |                   |             |      |       |  | 36.12.340.20.0 |                |
|        |                    | SL 808 | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◇             | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            | ◇            |              |               |               |               |               |               |               |            |            |            |            |            |            |                   |             |      |       |  |                | 17.12.340.20.0 |
|        | SDCN 120412 T01020 | SL 500 | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          |               |              |              |              |              |              |               |               |               | ◇             | ◇             |               |            |            |            |            |            |            |                   |             |      |       |  |                | 36.12.341.20.0 |
|        |                    | SL 808 | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◇             | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            | ◇            |              |               |               |               |               |               |               |            |            |            |            |            |            |                   |             |      |       |  |                | 17.12.341.20.0 |

ISO application group

**K** ■ Cast iron

**H** ■ Hard materials

**S** ■ HSRA

**P** ■ Steel

Main application ◆

Secondary application ◇

# Face-milling cutter **PFK88SN**

Rough milling

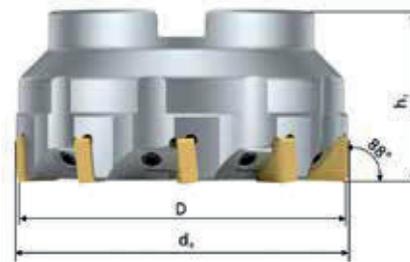
12.5  
6.3



stable components

$v_c = 600 - 1200 \text{ m/min}$   
 $f_t = 0.14 - 0.30 \text{ mm}$   
 $a_p = \text{up to } 6 \text{ mm}$

Axial rake angle  $\gamma_s = -6^\circ$   
Radial rake angle  $\gamma_r$  depending on  $\phi = -7^\circ$  to  $-12^\circ$   
Connection dimensions as per DIN 8030



| Type                 | SPK order no. | Dimensions |    |                |                |                        |
|----------------------|---------------|------------|----|----------------|----------------|------------------------|
|                      |               | D          | Z  | d <sub>4</sub> | h <sub>1</sub> | n <sub>max</sub> (rpm) |
| PFK-040-04SN0988R-AM | 771.00.030.12 | 40         | 4  | 41             | 40             | 23000                  |
| PFK-050-05SN1288R-AM | 771.00.030.22 | 50         | 5  | 51             | 40             | 18000                  |
| PFK-063-06SN1288R-AM | 771.00.030.32 | 63         | 6  | 64             | 40             | 13000                  |
| PFK-080-08SN1288R-AM | 771.00.030.42 | 80         | 8  | 81             | 50             | 10000                  |
| PFK-100-10SN1288R-AM | 771.00.030.52 | 100        | 10 | 101            | 50             | 8000                   |
| PFK-125-12SN1288R-AM | 771.00.030.62 | 125        | 12 | 126            | 63             | 8000                   |
| PFK-160-15SN1288R-AM | 771.00.030.72 | 160        | 15 | 161            | 63             | 6000                   |

For PFK88SN milling cutter with  $\phi = 40 - 50 \text{ mm}$



For PFK88SN milling cutter with  $\phi = 63 - 160 \text{ mm}$



# Indexable inserts for **PFK88SN**

| INSERT                    | TYPE                              | GRADE                  | K          |            |            |            |            |               |              |              |              |              |              |               |               | H             | S                 | P             | SPK ORDER NR. |            |            |            |            |            |   |   |   |                |                |                |  |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|-------------------|---------------|---------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|---|---|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|--|
|                           |                                   |                        | GJL        |            |            | GJS        |            |               | ADI          |              | SI GJS       |              | GJV          |               |               | HARD STEEL    | CHILLED CAST IRON | DIE CASTING   |               | HRSA       | STEEL      |            |            |            |   |   |   |                |                |                |  |
|                           |                                   |                        | EN-GJL 150 | EN-GJL 200 | EN-GJL 250 | EN-GJL 300 | EN-GJL 350 | EN-GJS 400-15 | EN-GJS 500-7 | EN-GJS 500-3 | EN-GJS 700-2 | EN-GJS 800-2 | EN-GJS 800-8 | EN-GJS 1000-5 | EN-GJS 1200-2 | EN-GJS 1400-0 | EN-GJS 450-18     | EN-GJS 500-14 | EN-GJS 600-10 | EN-GJV 300 | EN-GJV 350 | EN-GJV 400 | EN-GJV 450 | EN-GJV 500 |   |   |   |                |                |                |  |
| <b>SNCN 0904 .. T</b><br> | SNCN 090404 T00520                | SL 808                 | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆             | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            |              |               |               | ◇             | ◇                 | ◇             |               |            |            |            |            |            |   |   |   |                |                | 17.10.454.03.1 |  |
|                           | <b>SNCN 0904 ZN T</b><br>         | SNCN 0904 ZN T00520    | SL 500     | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆             |              |              |              |              |              |               |               |               | ◇                 | ◇             | ◇             |            |            |            |            |            |   |   |   |                |                | 36.10.445.03.0 |  |
|                           |                                   | SL 808                 | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆             | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            |               |               |               | ◇                 | ◇             | ◇             |            |            |            |            |            |   |   |   |                |                | 17.10.445.03.1 |  |
|                           |                                   | SL 854 C               | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆             | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            | ◆             | ◆             | ◆             | ◆                 | ◆             | ◆             | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆ | ◆ | ◆ | ◆              | ◆              |                |  |
| <b>SNGN 0904 .. T</b><br> | SNGN 090408 T01020                | SL 808                 | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆             | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            |              |               |               | ◇             | ◇                 | ◇             |               |            |            |            |            |            |   |   |   |                | 17.10.049.20.1 |                |  |
|                           | <b>SNGN 090404 T - 88Z150</b><br> | SNGN 090404 T - 88Z150 | SL 808     | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆             | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            |               |               |               | ◇                 | ◇             | ◇             |            |            |            |            |            |   |   |   |                |                | 17.10.490.20.1 |  |
|                           | SNGN 090404 T01020 - S88Z150      | WBN 115                |            |            |            |            |            |               |              |              |              |              |              |               |               |               |                   |               |               |            |            |            |            |            |   |   |   |                | 12.12.093.20.0 |                |  |
| <b>SNCN 1204 .. T</b><br> | SNCN 120404 T00520                | SL 500                 | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆             | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            |              |               |               | ◇             | ◇                 | ◇             |               |            |            |            |            |            |   |   |   |                | 36.10.431.03.0 |                |  |
|                           |                                   | SL 808                 | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆             | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            |               |               |               | ◇                 | ◇             | ◇             |            |            |            |            |            |   |   |   |                |                | 17.10.431.03.1 |  |
|                           |                                   | SL 858 C               | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆             | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            | ◆             | ◆             | ◆             | ◆                 | ◆             | ◆             | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆ | ◆ | ◆ | ◆              | ◆              | 21.10.431.03.1 |  |
| <b>SNGN 1204 .. T</b><br> | SNGN 120408 T01020                | SL 500                 | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆             | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            |              |               |               | ◇             | ◇                 | ◇             |               |            |            |            |            |            |   |   |   |                | 36.10.009.20.1 |                |  |
|                           |                                   | SL 808                 | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆             | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            |               |               |               | ◇                 | ◇             | ◇             |            |            |            |            |            |   |   |   |                |                | 17.10.009.20.1 |  |
|                           |                                   | SL 850 C               | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆             | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            |               |               |               | ◆                 | ◆             | ◆             | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆ | ◆ | ◆ | ◆              | 15.10.009.20.2 |                |  |
|                           |                                   | SL 854 C               | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆             | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            | ◆             | ◆             | ◆             | ◆                 | ◆             | ◆             | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆ | ◆ | ◆ | ◆              | ◆              | 17.10.009.20.9 |  |
|                           |                                   | LKM 840                | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆             | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            |               |               |               | ◇                 | ◇             | ◇             |            |            |            |            |            |   |   | ◆ |                | 23.10.009.20.2 |                |  |
|                           |                                   | SNGN 120412 T01020     | SL 500     | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆             | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            |               |               |               | ◇                 | ◇             | ◇             |            |            |            |            |            |   |   |   |                |                | 36.10.058.20.0 |  |
|                           |                                   | SL 808                 | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆             | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            |               |               |               | ◇                 | ◇             | ◇             |            |            |            |            |            |   |   |   |                |                | 17.10.058.20.1 |  |
|                           |                                   | SL 850 C               | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆             | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            |               |               |               | ◆                 | ◆             | ◆             | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆ | ◆ | ◆ | ◆              | ◆              | 15.10.009.20.2 |  |
|                           |                                   | SL 854 C               | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆             | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            | ◆             | ◆             | ◆             | ◆                 | ◆             | ◆             | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆ | ◆ | ◆ | ◆              | ◆              | 17.10.009.20.9 |  |
|                           |                                   | SL 858 C               | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆             | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            | ◆             | ◆             | ◆             | ◆                 | ◆             | ◆             | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆ | ◆ | ◆ | ◆              | ◆              | 17.10.058.20.9 |  |
|                           | LKM 840                           | ◆                      | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆             | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            |              |               |               | ◇             | ◇                 | ◇             |               |            |            |            |            |            |   | ◆ |   | 23.10.058.20.2 |                |                |  |
| <b>SNCN 1204 ZN T</b><br> | SNCN 1204 ZN T00520               | SL 500                 | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆             | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            |              |               |               | ◇             | ◇                 | ◇             |               |            |            |            |            |            |   |   |   |                | 36.10.409.03.0 |                |  |
|                           |                                   | SL 808                 | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆             | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            |               |               |               | ◇                 | ◇             | ◇             |            |            |            |            |            |   |   |   |                |                | 17.10.409.03.1 |  |
|                           |                                   | SL 854 C               | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆             | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            | ◆             | ◆             | ◆             | ◆                 | ◆             | ◆             | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆ | ◆ | ◆ | ◆              | ◆              | 17.10.409.03.9 |  |
|                           |                                   | LKM 840                | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆             | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            |               |               |               | ◇                 | ◇             | ◇             |            |            |            |            |            |   |   | ◆ |                | 23.10.409.03.2 |                |  |

ISO application group

|   |  |   |  |  |   |
|---|--|---|--|--|---|
| <b>K</b> <span style="color:red">■</span> Cast iron | <b>H</b> <span style="color:black">■</span> Hard materials | <b>S</b> <span style="color:blue">■</span> HSRA | <b>P</b> <span style="color:blue">■</span> Steel | Main application <span style="color:blue">◆</span> | Secondary application <span style="color:blue">◇</span> |
|---|--|---|--|--|---|

# Face-milling cutter **PFK75SN**

Rough milling

12.5  
▽  
6.3  
▽

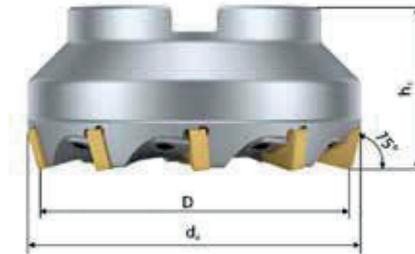


stable / unstable components



$v_c = 600 - 1200 \text{ m/min}$   
 $f_t = 0.14 - 0.30 \text{ mm}$   
 $a_p = \text{up to } 6 \text{ mm}$

Axial rake angle  $\gamma_a = -6^\circ$   
Radial rake angle  $\gamma_r = -10^\circ$   
Connection dimensions as per DIN 8030



| Type                 | SPK order no. | Dimensions |    |                |                |                        |
|----------------------|---------------|------------|----|----------------|----------------|------------------------|
|                      |               | D          | Z  | d <sub>4</sub> | h <sub>1</sub> | n <sub>max</sub> (rpm) |
| PFK-050-05SN1275R-AM | 771.00.031.22 | 50         | 5  | 56             | 40             | 18000                  |
| PFK-063-06SN1275R-AM | 771.00.031.32 | 63         | 6  | 69             | 40             | 13000                  |
| PFK-080-08SN1275R-AM | 771.00.031.42 | 80         | 8  | 86             | 50             | 10000                  |
| PFK-100-10SN1275R-AM | 771.00.031.52 | 100        | 10 | 106            | 50             | 8000                   |
| PFK-125-12SN1275R-AM | 771.00.031.62 | 125        | 12 | 131            | 63             | 8000                   |
| PFK-160-15SN1275R-AM | 771.00.031.72 | 160        | 15 | 166            | 63             | 6000                   |

For PFK75SN milling cutter with  $\varnothing = 50 \text{ mm}$



For PFK75SN milling cutter with  $\varnothing = 63 - 160 \text{ mm}$



# Indexable inserts for **PFK75SN**

| INSERT                    | TYPE               | GRADE              | K          |            |            |            |            |               |              |              |              |              |              |               |               | H             | S                 | P             | SPK ORDER NR. |            |            |            |            |            |   |   |  |   |  |                |                |
|---------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|-------------------|---------------|---------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|---|---|--|---|--|----------------|----------------|
|                           |                    |                    | GJL        |            |            | GJS        |            |               | ADI          |              | SI GJS       |              | GJV          |               |               | HARD STEEL    | CHILLED CAST IRON | DIE CASTING   |               | HSRA       | STEEL      |            |            |            |   |   |  |   |  |                |                |
|                           |                    |                    | EN-GJL 150 | EN-GJL 200 | EN-GJL 250 | EN-GJL 300 | EN-GJL 350 | EN-GJS 400-15 | EN-GJS 500-7 | EN-GJS 600-3 | EN-GJS 700-2 | EN-GJS 800-2 | EN-GJS 800-8 | EN-GJS 1000-5 | EN-GJS 1200-2 | EN-GJS 1400-0 | EN-GJS 450-18     | EN-GJS 500-14 | EN-GJS 600-10 | EN-GJV 300 | EN-GJV 350 | EN-GJV 400 | EN-GJV 450 | EN-GJV 500 |   |   |  |   |  |                |                |
| <b>SNGN 1204 .. T</b><br> | SNGN 120408 T01020 | SL 500             | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          |               |              |              |              |              |              |               |               |               | ◆                 | ◆             |               |            |            |            |            |            |   |   |  |   |  |                | 36.10.009.20.0 |
|                           |                    | SL 808             | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆             | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            |              |              |               |               |               | ◆                 | ◆             |               |            |            |            |            |            |   |   |  |   |  |                | 17.10.009.20.1 |
|                           |                    | SL 850 C           | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆             | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            |              |              |               |               |               | ◆                 | ◆             | ◆             | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          |   |   |  |   |  |                | 15.10.009.20.2 |
|                           |                    | SL 854 C           | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆             | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            | ◆             | ◆             | ◆             | ◆                 | ◆             | ◆             | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆ | ◆ |  |   |  |                | 17.10.009.20.2 |
|                           |                    | LKM 840            | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆             | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            |               |               |               | ◆                 | ◆             |               |            |            |            |            |            |   |   |  | ◆ |  |                | 23.10.409.03.2 |
|                           |                    | SNGN 120412 T01020 | SL 500     | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆             |              |              |              |              |              |               |               |               |                   | ◆             | ◆             |            |            |            |            |            |   |   |  |   |  |                | 36.10.058.20.0 |
|                           |                    | SL 808             | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆             | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            |              |               |               |               | ◆                 | ◆             | ◆             | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          |            |   |   |  |   |  |                | 17.10.058.20.1 |
|                           |                    | SL 850 C           | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆             | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            |              |               |               |               |                   | ◆             | ◆             | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          |   |   |  |   |  |                | 15.10.009.20.2 |
|                           |                    | SL 854 C           | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆             | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            | ◆             | ◆             | ◆             | ◆                 | ◆             | ◆             | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆ | ◆ |  |   |  |                | 17.10.009.20.9 |
|                           |                    | LKM 840            | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆             | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            |               |               |               |                   | ◆             | ◆             |            |            |            |            |            |   |   |  | ◆ |  |                | 23.10.058.20.2 |
| <b>SNGN 1204 EN T</b><br> | SNGN 1204EN T01020 | SL 500             | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          |               |              |              |              |              |              |               |               |               | ◆                 | ◆             |               |            |            |            |            |            |   |   |  |   |  | 36.10.261.20.0 |                |

ISO application group

|   |  |   |  |  |   |
|---|--|---|--|--|---|
| <b>K</b> <span style="color:red">■</span> Cast iron | <b>H</b> <span style="color:black">■</span> Hard materials | <b>S</b> <span style="color:blue">■</span> HSRA | <b>P</b> <span style="color:blue">■</span> Steel | Main application <span style="color:blue">◆</span> | Secondary application <span style="color:blue">◇</span> |
|---|--|---|--|--|---|

# Face-milling cutter **PFK45SN**

Rough milling

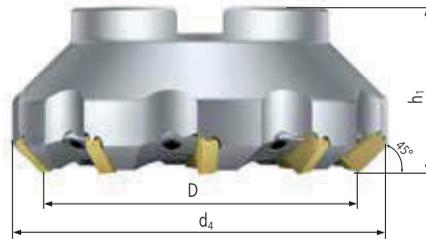
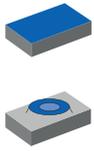
12.5  
6.3



stable / unstable components

$v_c = 600 - 1200 \text{ m/min}$   
 $f_t = 0.14 - 0.30 \text{ mm}$   
 $a_p = \text{up to } 5 \text{ mm}$

Axial rake angle  $\gamma_a = -6^\circ$   
Radial rake angle  $\gamma_r = -12^\circ$   
Connection dimensions as per DIN 8030



| Type                 | SPK order no. | Dimensions |    |                |                |                        |
|----------------------|---------------|------------|----|----------------|----------------|------------------------|
|                      |               | D          | Z  | d <sub>4</sub> | h <sub>1</sub> | n <sub>max</sub> (rpm) |
| PFK-050-05SN1245R-AM | 771.00.032.22 | 50         | 5  | 65             | 40             | 18000                  |
| PFK-063-06SN1245R-AM | 771.00.032.32 | 63         | 6  | 78             | 40             | 13000                  |
| PFK-080-08SN1245R-AM | 771.00.032.42 | 80         | 8  | 95             | 50             | 10000                  |
| PFK-100-10SN1245R-AM | 771.00.032.52 | 100        | 10 | 115            | 50             | 8000                   |
| PFK-125-12SN1245R-AM | 771.00.032.62 | 125        | 12 | 140            | 63             | 8000                   |
| PFK-160-15SN1245R-AM | 771.00.032.72 | 160        | 15 | 175            | 63             | 6000                   |

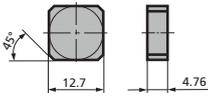
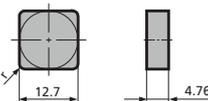
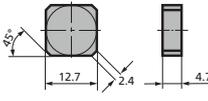
For PFK45SN milling cutter with  $\varnothing = 50 \text{ mm}$



For PFK45SN milling cutter with  $\varnothing = 63 - 160 \text{ mm}$



# Indexable inserts for **PFK45SN**

| INSERT   | TYPE                | GRADE    | K          |            |            |            |            |               |              |              |              |              |              |               |               |               | H             |                   | S             | P          | SPK ORDER NR. |            |            |            |   |  |  |   |  |                |
|--|---------------------|----------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|-------------------|---------------|------------|---------------|------------|------------|------------|---|--|--|---|--|----------------|
|  |                     |          | GJL        |            |            |            | GJS        |               |              |              | ADI          |              | SI GJS       |               | GJV           |               | HARD STEEL    | CHILLED CAST IRON | DIE CASTING   | HSRA       |               | STEEL      |            |            |   |  |  |   |  |                |
|  |                     |          | EN-GJL 150 | EN-GJL 200 | EN-GJL 250 | EN-GJL 300 | EN-GJL 350 | EN-GJS 400-15 | EN-GJS 500-7 | EN-GJS 600-3 | EN-GJS 700-2 | EN-GJS 800-2 | EN-GJS 800-8 | EN-GJS 1000-5 | EN-GJS 1200-2 | EN-GJS 1400-0 | EN-GJS 450-18 | EN-GJS 500-14     | EN-GJS 600-10 | EN-GJV 300 | EN-GJV 350    | EN-GJV 400 | EN-GJV 450 | EN-GJV 500 |   |  |  |   |  |                |
| <b>SNCN 1204 ZN T</b><br>   | SNCN 1204 ZN T00520 | SL 500   | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆             | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            |              |              |               |               |               | ◇             | ◇                 | ◇             |            |               |            |            |            |   |  |  |   |  | 36.10.409.03.0 |
|  |                     | SL 808   | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◇             | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            | ◇            |              |               |               |               | ◇             | ◇                 | ◇             |            |               |            |            |            |   |  |  |   |  | 17.10.409.03.1 |
|  |                     | SL 854 C | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆             | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            | ◆             | ◆             | ◆             | ◆             | ◆                 | ◆             | ◆          | ◆             | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆ |  |  |   |  | 17.10.409.03.9 |
|  |                     | LKM 840  | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆             | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            |               |               |               |               | ◇                 | ◇             | ◇          |               |            |            |            |   |  |  | ◆ |  | 23.10.409.03.2 |
|  |                     |          |            |            |            |            |            |               |              |              |              |              |              |               |               |               |               |                   |               |            |               |            |            |            |   |  |  |   |  |                |
| <b>SNGN 1204 .. T</b><br>  | SNGN 120412 T01020  | SL 500   | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          |               |              |              |              |              |              |               |               |               | ◇             | ◇                 | ◇             |            |               |            |            |            |   |  |  |   |  | 36.10.058.20.0 |
|  |                     | SL 808   | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◇             | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            | ◇            |              |               |               |               | ◇             | ◇                 | ◇             |            |               |            |            |            |   |  |  |   |  | 17.10.058.20.1 |
|  |                     | SL 850 C | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆             | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            |              |               |               |               | ◆             | ◆                 | ◆             |            |               |            |            |            |   |  |  |   |  | 15.10.058.20.2 |
|  |                     | SL 854 C | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆             | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            | ◆             | ◆             | ◆             | ◆             | ◆                 | ◆             | ◆          | ◆             | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆ |  |  |   |  | 36.10.058.20.9 |
|  |                     | LKM 840  | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆             | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            |               |               |               |               | ◇                 | ◇             | ◇          |               |            |            |            |   |  |  | ◆ |  | 23.10.058.20.2 |
| <b>SNGN 1204 AN T</b><br> | SNGN 1204 AN T01020 | SL 500   | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          |               |              |              |              |              |              |               |               |               | ◇             | ◇                 | ◇             |            |               |            |            |            |   |  |  |   |  | 36.10.232.20.0 |
|  |                     | SL 808   | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◇             | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            | ◇            |              |               |               |               | ◇             | ◇                 | ◇             |            |               |            |            |            |   |  |  |   |  | 17.10.232.20.1 |

ISO application group

|   |  |   |  |   |   |
|---|--|---|--|---|---|
| <b>K</b> <span style="color:red">■</span> Cast iron | <b>H</b> <span style="color:black">■</span> Hard materials | <b>S</b> <span style="color:blue">■</span> HSRA | <b>P</b> <span style="color:blue">■</span> Steel | Main application <span style="color:red">◆</span> | Secondary application <span style="color:blue">◇</span> |
|---|--|---|--|---|---|

# Face-milling cutter **PFK47HD**

Rough milling

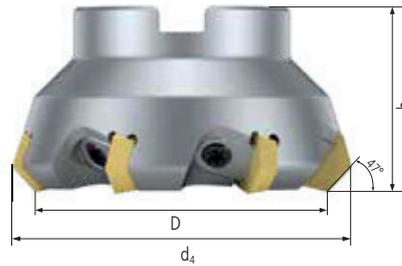
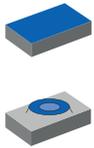
12.5  
6.3



stable / unstable components

$v_c = 500 - 1200 \text{ m/min}$   
 $f_t = 0.12 - 0.30 \text{ mm}$   
 $a_p = \text{up to } 5.0 \text{ mm}$

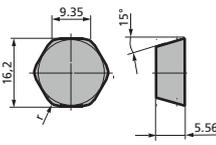
Axial rake angle  $\gamma_a = +7^\circ$   
Radial rake angle  $\gamma_r = +3^\circ$   
Connection dimensions as per DIN 8030



| Type                 | SPK order no. | Dimensions |    |                |                |                        |
|----------------------|---------------|------------|----|----------------|----------------|------------------------|
|                      |               | D          | Z  | d <sub>4</sub> | h <sub>1</sub> | n <sub>max</sub> (rpm) |
| PFK-080-07HD1047R-AM | 771.00.061.45 | 80         | 7  | 92.5           | 40             | 18000                  |
| PFK-100-09HD1047R-AM | 771.00.061.55 | 100        | 9  | 112.5          | 40             | 13000                  |
| PFK-125-11HD1047R-AM | 771.00.061.65 | 125        | 11 | 137.5          | 50             | 10000                  |
| PFK-160-14HD1047R-AM | 771.00.061.75 | 160        | 14 | 172.5          | 50             | 8000                   |



# Indexable inserts for **PFK47HD**

| INSERT  | TYPE               | GRADE  | K          |            |            |            |            |               |              |              |              |              |              |               |               | H             | S             | P             | SPK ORDER NR. |            |            |            |            |            |            |                   |             |      |       |  |  |                |
|---|--------------------|--------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|-------------------|-------------|------|-------|--|--|----------------|
|   |                    |        | GJL        |            |            | GJS        |            |               | ADI          |              | SI GJS       |              | GJV          |               |               |               |               |               |               |            |            |            |            |            |            |                   |             |      |       |  |  |                |
|   |                    |        | EN-GJL 150 | EN-GJL 200 | EN-GJL 250 | EN-GJL 300 | EN-GJL 350 | EN-GJS 400-15 | EN-GJS 500-7 | EN-GJS 600-3 | EN-GJS 700-2 | EN-GJS 800-2 | EN-GJS 800-8 | EN-GJS 1000-5 | EN-GJS 1200-2 | EN-GJS 1400-0 | EN-GJS 450-18 | EN-GJS 500-14 | EN-GJS 600-10 | EN-GJV 300 | EN-GJV 350 | EN-GJV 400 | EN-GJV 450 | EN-GJV 500 | HARD STEEL | CHILLED CAST IRON | DIE CASTING | HSRA | STEEL |  |  |                |
| <b>HDGX 10 05 .. T</b><br> | HDGX 100512 T01020 | SL 808 | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◇          | ◆             | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            |              |              |               |               | ◇             | ◇             |               |               |            |            |            |            |            |            |                   |             |      |       |  |  | 17.62.014.20.1 |
|   | HDGX 100512 T02030 | SL 808 | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◇          | ◆             | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            |              |              |               |               |               | ◇             | ◇             |               |            |            |            |            |            |            |                   |             |      |       |  |  | 17.62.014.52.1 |

ISO application group

|                      |                           |                 |                  |                    |                         |
|----------------------|---------------------------|-----------------|------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|
| <b>K</b> ■ Cast iron | <b>H</b> ■ Hard materials | <b>S</b> ■ HSRA | <b>P</b> ■ Steel | Main application ◆ | Secondary application ◇ |
|----------------------|---------------------------|-----------------|------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|

# Face-milling cutter **PFK47HN**

Rough milling

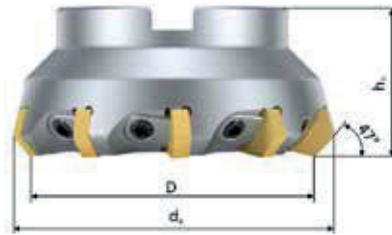
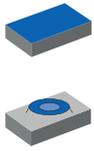
12.5  
6.3



stable / unstable components

$v_c = 600 - 1200 \text{ m/min}$   
 $f_t = 0.14 - 0.30 \text{ mm}$   
 $a_p = \text{up to } 5 \text{ mm}$

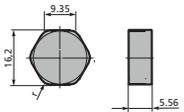
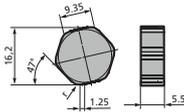
Axial rake angle  $\gamma_a = -6^\circ$   
Radial rake angle  $\gamma_r = -10^\circ$   
Connection dimensions as per DIN 8030



| Type                 | SPK order no. | Dimensions |    |                |                |                        |
|----------------------|---------------|------------|----|----------------|----------------|------------------------|
|                      |               | D          | Z  | d <sub>4</sub> | h <sub>1</sub> | n <sub>max</sub> (rpm) |
| PFK-080-08HN1047R-AM | 771.00.049.45 | 80         | 8  | 92.5           | 50             | 10000                  |
| PFK-100-10HN1047R-AM | 771.00.049.55 | 100        | 10 | 112.5          | 50             | 8000                   |
| PFK-125-12HN1047R-AM | 771.00.049.65 | 125        | 12 | 137.5          | 63             | 6000                   |
| PFK-160-16HN1047R-AM | 771.00.049.75 | 160        | 16 | 172.5          | 63             | 5000                   |



# Indexable inserts for **PFK47HN**

| INSERT   | TYPE                        | GRADE  | K          |            |            |            |            |               |              |              |              |              |              |               |               | H             | S             | P             | SPK ORDER NR. |            |            |            |            |            |            |                   |             |      |       |  |                |
|--|-----------------------------|--------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|-------------------|-------------|------|-------|--|----------------|
|  |                             |        | GJL        |            |            | GJS        |            |               | ADI          |              |              | SI GJS       |              |               | GJV           |               |               |               |               |            |            |            |            |            |            |                   |             |      |       |  |                |
|  |                             |        | EN-GJL 150 | EN-GJL 200 | EN-GJL 250 | EN-GJL 300 | EN-GJL 350 | EN-GJS 400-15 | EN-GJS 500-7 | EN-GJS 600-3 | EN-GJS 700-2 | EN-GJS 800-2 | EN-GJS 800-8 | EN-GJS 1000-5 | EN-GJS 1200-2 | EN-GJS 1400-0 | EN-GJS 450-18 | EN-GJS 500-14 | EN-GJS 600-10 | EN-GJV 300 | EN-GJV 350 | EN-GJV 400 | EN-GJV 450 | EN-GJV 500 | HARD STEEL | CHILLED CAST IRON | DIE CASTING | HSRA | STEEL |  |                |
| <b>HNGX 1005 .. T</b><br>         | HNGX 100512 T01020          | SL 500 | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          |            |               |              |              |              |              |              |               |               | ◇             | ◇             |               |               |            |            |            |            |            |            |                   |             |      |       |  | 36.60.123.20.0 |
|  |                             | SL 808 | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◇          | ◆             | ◆            | ◆            | ◇            |              |              |               |               |               | ◇             | ◇             |               |            |            |            |            |            |            |                   |             |      |       |  | 17.60.123.20.1 |
|  | HNGX 100516 T01020          | SL 500 | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          |            |               |              |              |              |              |              |               |               |               |               |               |               |            |            |            |            |            |            |                   |             |      |       |  | 36.60.124.20.0 |
|  |                             | SL 808 | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◇          | ◆             | ◆            | ◆            | ◇            |              |              |               |               |               |               | ◇             | ◇             |            |            |            |            |            |            |                   |             |      |       |  | 17.60.124.20.1 |
| <b>HNGX 100516 T - 47Z125</b><br> | HNGX 100516 T01020 - 47Z125 | SL 500 | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          |            |               |              |              |              |              |              |               |               |               | ◇             | ◇             |               |            |            |            |            |            |            |                   |             |      |       |  | 36.60.120.20.0 |
|  | HNGX 100516 T03020 - 47Z125 | SL 808 | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◇          | ◆             | ◆            | ◆            | ◇            |              |              |               |               |               |               | ◇             | ◇             |            |            |            |            |            |            |                   |             |      |       |  | 17.60.120.23.1 |

ISO application group

|   |  |   |  |   |   |
|---|--|---|--|---|---|
| <b>K</b> <span style="color:red">■</span> Cast iron | <b>H</b> <span style="color:black">■</span> Hard materials | <b>S</b> <span style="color:blue">■</span> HSRA | <b>P</b> <span style="color:blue">■</span> Steel | Main application <span style="color:red">◆</span> | Secondary application <span style="color:blue">◇</span> |
|---|--|---|--|---|---|

# Tangential milling cutter

## TFL90WP

Rough milling

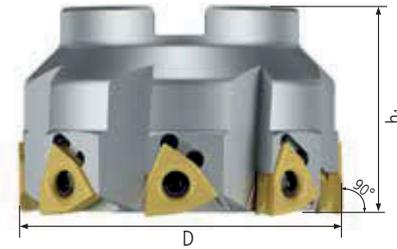
12.5  
6.3



stable / unstable components

$v_c = 600 - 1200 \text{ m/min}$   
 $f_t = 0.12 - 0.30 \text{ mm}$   
 $a_p = \text{up to } 4 \text{ mm}$

Axial rake angle  $\gamma_a = +4^\circ$   
 Radial rake angle  $\gamma_r$  depending on  $\varnothing = -3^\circ$  to  $-12^\circ$   
 Connection dimensions as per DIN 8030



| Type                 | SPK order no. | Dimensions |    |                |                |                        |
|----------------------|---------------|------------|----|----------------|----------------|------------------------|
|                      |               | D          | Z  | d <sub>4</sub> | h <sub>1</sub> | n <sub>max</sub> (rpm) |
| TFL-063-06WP0990R-AM | 771.00.164.36 | 63         | 6  | 63             | 40             | 13000                  |
| TFL-080-08WP0990R-AM | 771.00.164.46 | 80         | 8  | 80             | 50             | 10000                  |
| TFL-100-10WP0990R-AM | 771.00.164.56 | 100        | 10 | 100            | 50             | 8000                   |
| TFL-125-12WP0990R-AM | 771.00.164.66 | 125        | 12 | 125            | 63             | 8000                   |
| TFL-160-16WP0990R-AM | 771.00.164.76 | 160        | 16 | 160            | 63             | 6000                   |

Tightening torque 5 Nm



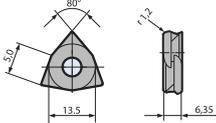
Torx blade ISR20



Cross-handle



# Indexable inserts for **TFL90WP**

| INSERT  | TYPE               | GRADE  | K          |            |            |            |            |               |              |              |              |              |              |               |               | H             | S             | P             | SPK ORDER NR. |            |            |            |            |            |            |                   |             |      |       |                |   |
|---|--------------------|--------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|-------------------|-------------|------|-------|----------------|---|
|   |                    |        | GJL        |            |            | GJS        |            |               | ADI          |              | SI GJS       |              | GJV          |               |               |               |               |               |               |            |            |            |            |            |            |                   |             |      |       |                |   |
| <b>WPHX 0906.. T</b><br> | WPHX 090612 T00520 | SL 808 | EN-GJL 150 | EN-GJL 200 | EN-GJL 250 | EN-GJL 300 | EN-GJL 350 | EN-GJS 400-15 | EN-GJS 500-7 | EN-GJS 600-3 | EN-GJS 700-2 | EN-GJS 800-2 | EN-GJS 800-8 | EN-GJS 1000-5 | EN-GJS 1200-2 | EN-GJS 1400-0 | EN-GJS 450-18 | EN-GJS 500-14 | EN-GJS 600-10 | EN-GJV 300 | EN-GJV 350 | EN-GJV 400 | EN-GJV 450 | EN-GJV 500 | HARD STEEL | CHILLED CAST IRON | DIE CASTING | HSRA | STEEL | 17.66.035.03.1 |   |
|   |                    |        | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆             | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            | ◆             | ◆             | ◆             | ◆             | ◆             | ◆             | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆                 | ◆           | ◆    | ◆     |                | ◆ |

ISO application group

**K** ■ Cast iron

**H** ■ Hard materials

**S** ■ HSRA

**P** ■ Steel

Main application ◆

Secondary application ◆

# Face-milling cutter **PFL88SP**

Rough milling

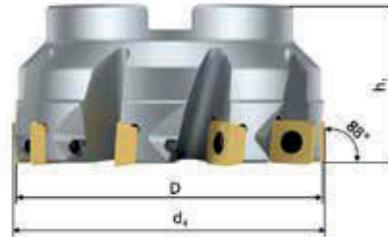
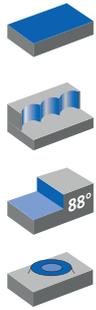
12.5  
6.3



stable / unstable components

$v_c = 600 - 1000 \text{ m/min}$   
 $f_t = 0.14 - 0.30 \text{ mm}$   
 $a_p = \text{up to } 5 \text{ mm}$

Axial rake angle  $\gamma_a = +5^\circ$   
Radial rake angle  $\gamma_r$  depending on  $\varnothing = -5^\circ$  to  $-9^\circ$   
Connection dimensions as per DIN 8030



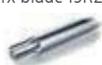
| Type                 | SPK order no. | Dimensions |    |                |                |                        |
|----------------------|---------------|------------|----|----------------|----------------|------------------------|
|                      |               | D          | Z  | d <sub>4</sub> | h <sub>1</sub> | n <sub>max</sub> (rpm) |
| PFL-063-05SP1388R-AM | 771.00.000.32 | 63         | 5  | 64             | 40             | 13000                  |
| PFL-080-07SP1388R-AM | 771.00.000.42 | 80         | 7  | 81             | 50             | 10000                  |
| PFL-100-09SP1388R-AM | 771.00.000.52 | 100        | 9  | 101            | 50             | 8000                   |
| PFL-125-11SP1388R-AM | 771.00.000.62 | 125        | 11 | 126            | 63             | 8000                   |
| PFL-160-13SP1388R-AM | 771.00.000.72 | 160        | 13 | 161            | 63             | 6000                   |
| PFL-200-17SP1388R-AM | 771.00.000.82 | 200        | 17 | 201            | 63             | 4000                   |

Tightening torque 5 Nm



70.91.50.689.0

Torx blade ISR20



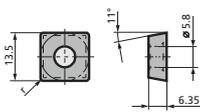
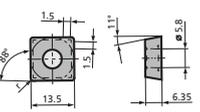
70.91.55.709.0

Cross-handle



70.91.55.706.0

# Indexable inserts for **PFL88SP**

| INSERT  | TYPE                        | GRADE  | K          |            |            |            |            |               |              |              |              |              |              |               |               | H             | S             | P             | SPK ORDER NR. |            |            |            |            |            |            |                   |             |      |       |                |
|---|-----------------------------|--------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|-------------------|-------------|------|-------|----------------|
|   |                             |        | GJL        |            |            | GJS        |            |               |              | ADI          |              | SI GJS       |              | GJV           |               |               |               |               |               |            |            |            |            |            |            |                   |             |      |       |                |
|   |                             |        | EN-GJL 150 | EN-GJL 200 | EN-GJL 250 | EN-GJL 300 | EN-GJL 350 | EN-GJS 400-15 | EN-GJS 500-7 | EN-GJS 600-3 | EN-GJS 700-2 | EN-GJS 800-2 | EN-GJS 800-8 | EN-GJS 1000-5 | EN-GJS 1200-2 | EN-GJS 1400-0 | EN-GJS 450-18 | EN-GJS 500-14 | EN-GJS 600-10 | EN-GJV 300 | EN-GJV 350 | EN-GJV 400 | EN-GJV 450 | EN-GJV 500 | HARD STEEL | CHILLED CAST IRON | DIE CASTING | HSRA | STEEL |                |
| <b>SPHX 1306.. T</b><br>           | SPHX 130608 T01020          | SL 808 | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆             | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            |              |              |               |               |               | ◆             | ◆             |               |            |            |            |            |            |            |                   |             |      |       | 17.16.543.20.1 |
|   | SPHX 130612 T01020          | SL 808 | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆             | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            |              |              |               |               |               | ◆             | ◆             | ◆             |            |            |            |            |            |            |                   |             |      |       | 17.16.535.20.1 |
| <b>SPHX 130612 T - 88Z150</b><br> | SPHX 130612 T01020 - 88Z150 | SL 808 | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆             | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            |              |              |               |               |               | ◆             | ◆             | ◆             |            |            |            |            |            |            |                   |             |      |       | 17.16.536.20.1 |

ISO application group

|   |   |   |  |   |   |
|---|---|---|--|---|---|
| <b>K</b> <span style="color: red;">■</span> Cast iron | <b>H</b> <span style="background-color: black; color: black;">■</span> Hard materials | <b>S</b> <span style="background-color: brown; color: brown;">■</span> HSRA | <b>P</b> <span style="background-color: blue; color: blue;">■</span> Steel | Main application <span style="color: black;">◆</span> | Secondary application <span style="color: gray;">◆</span> |
|---|---|---|--|---|---|

# Face-milling cutter **PFL75SP**

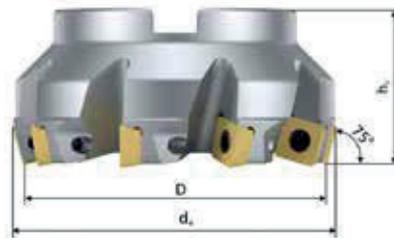
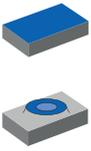
Rough milling

12.5  
6.3



$v_c = 600 - 1000 \text{ m/min}$   
 $f_t = 0.14 - 0.30 \text{ mm}$   
 $a_p = \text{up to } 5 \text{ mm}$

Axial rake angle  $\gamma_a = +5^\circ$   
Radial rake angle  $\gamma_r$  depending on  $\varnothing = -5^\circ$  to  $-9^\circ$   
Connection dimensions as per DIN 8030



| Type                 | SPK order no. | Dimensions |    |                |                |                        |
|----------------------|---------------|------------|----|----------------|----------------|------------------------|
|                      |               | D          | Z  | d <sub>4</sub> | h <sub>1</sub> | n <sub>max</sub> (rpm) |
| PFL-050-04SP1375R-AM | 771.00.001.22 | 50         | 4  | 56.5           | 40             | 18000                  |
| PFL-063-05SP1375R-AM | 771.00.001.32 | 63         | 5  | 69.5           | 40             | 13000                  |
| PFL-080-07SP1375R-AM | 771.00.001.42 | 80         | 7  | 86.5           | 50             | 10000                  |
| PFL-100-09SP1375R-AM | 771.00.001.52 | 100        | 9  | 106.5          | 50             | 8000                   |
| PFL-125-11SP1375R-AM | 771.00.001.62 | 125        | 11 | 131.5          | 63             | 8000                   |
| PFL-160-13SP1375R-AM | 771.00.001.72 | 160        | 13 | 166.5          | 63             | 6000                   |
| PFL-200-17SP1375R-AM | 771.00.001.82 | 200        | 17 | 206.5          | 63             | 4000                   |

Tightening torque 5 Nm



70.91.50.689.0

Torx blade ISR20



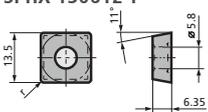
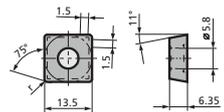
70.91.55.709.0

Cross-handle



70.91.55.706.0

# Indexable inserts for **PFL75SP**

| INSERT  | TYPE                        | GRADE  | K          |            |            |            |            |               |              |              |              |              |              |               |               | H             | S             | P             | SPK ORDER NR. |            |            |            |            |            |            |                   |             |      |       |  |                |
|---|-----------------------------|--------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|-------------------|-------------|------|-------|--|----------------|
|   |                             |        | GJL        |            |            | GJS        |            |               | ADI          |              | SI GJS       |              | GJV          |               |               |               |               |               |               |            |            |            |            |            |            |                   |             |      |       |  |                |
|   |                             |        | EN-GJL 150 | EN-GJL 200 | EN-GJL 250 | EN-GJL 300 | EN-GJL 350 | EN-GJS 400-15 | EN-GJS 500-7 | EN-GJS 600-3 | EN-GJS 700-2 | EN-GJS 800-2 | EN-GJS 800-8 | EN-GJS 1000-5 | EN-GJS 1200-2 | EN-GJS 1400-0 | EN-GJS 450-18 | EN-GJS 500-14 | EN-GJS 600-10 | EN-GJV 300 | EN-GJV 350 | EN-GJV 400 | EN-GJV 450 | EN-GJV 500 | HARD STEEL | CHILLED CAST IRON | DIE CASTING | HSRA | STEEL |  |                |
| <b>SPHX 130612 T</b><br>           | SPHX 130612 T02030          | SL 808 | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◇          | ◆             | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            |              |              |               |               |               | ◇             | ◇             |               |            |            |            |            |            |            |                   |             |      |       |  | 17.16.535.52.1 |
|   | SPHX 130612 T01020          | SL 808 | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◇          | ◆             | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            |              |              |               |               |               | ◇             | ◇             | ◇             |            |            |            |            |            |            |                   |             |      |       |  | 17.16.535.20.1 |
| <b>SPHX 130612 T - 75Z150</b><br> | SPHX 130612 T01020 - 75Z150 | SL 808 | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◇          | ◆             | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            |              |              |               |               |               | ◇             | ◇             | ◇             |            |            |            |            |            |            |                   |             |      |       |  | 17.16.537.20.1 |

ISO application group

|   |  |   |   |   |   |
|---|--|---|---|---|---|
| <b>K</b> <span style="color:red">■</span> Cast iron | <b>H</b> <span style="color:black">■</span> Hard materials | <b>S</b> <span style="color:blue">■</span> HSRA | <b>P</b> <span style="color:red">■</span> Steel | Main application <span style="color:red">◆</span> | Secondary application <span style="color:blue">◇</span> |
|---|--|---|---|---|---|

# Face-milling cutter **PFL45SP**

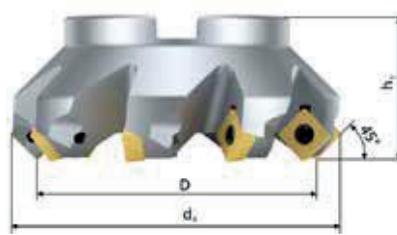
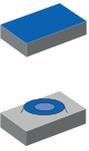
Rough milling

12.5  
6.3



$v_c = 600 - 1000 \text{ m/min}$   
 $f_t = 0.14 - 0.30 \text{ mm}$   
 $a_p = \text{up to } 5 \text{ mm}$

Axial rake angle  $\gamma_a = +5^\circ$   
Radial rake angle  $\gamma_r$  depending on  $\emptyset = -5^\circ$  to  $-9^\circ$   
Connection dimensions as per DIN 8030



| Type                 | SPK order no. | Dimensions |    |                |                |                        |
|----------------------|---------------|------------|----|----------------|----------------|------------------------|
|                      |               | D          | Z  | d <sub>4</sub> | h <sub>1</sub> | n <sub>max</sub> (rpm) |
| PFL-050-05SP1345R-AM | 771.00.002.22 | 50         | 5  | 67             | 40             | 18000                  |
| PFL-063-06SP1345R-AM | 771.00.002.32 | 63         | 6  | 80             | 40             | 13000                  |
| PFL-080-07SP1345R-AM | 771.00.002.42 | 80         | 7  | 97             | 50             | 10000                  |
| PFL-100-09SP1345R-AM | 771.00.002.52 | 100        | 9  | 117            | 50             | 8000                   |
| PFL-125-11SP1345R-AM | 771.00.002.62 | 125        | 11 | 142            | 63             | 8000                   |
| PFL-160-13SP1345R-AM | 771.00.002.72 | 160        | 13 | 177            | 63             | 6000                   |
| PFL-200-17SP1345R-AM | 771.00.002.82 | 200        | 17 | 217            | 63             | 4000                   |

Tightening torque 5 Nm



Torx blade ISR20



Cross-handle



# Indexable inserts for **PFL45SP**

| INSERT | TYPE               | GRADE  | K          |            |            |            |            |               |              |              |              |              |              |               |               | H             | S             | P             | SPK ORDER NR. |            |            |            |            |            |            |                   |             |      |       |  |                |
|--------|--------------------|--------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|-------------------|-------------|------|-------|--|----------------|
|        |                    |        | GJL        |            |            | GJS        |            |               | ADI          |              |              | SI GJS       |              |               | GJV           |               |               |               |               |            |            |            |            |            |            |                   |             |      |       |  |                |
|        |                    |        | EN-GJL 150 | EN-GJL 200 | EN-GJL 250 | EN-GJL 300 | EN-GJL 350 | EN-GJS 400-15 | EN-GJS 500-7 | EN-GJS 600-3 | EN-GJS 700-2 | EN-GJS 800-2 | EN-GJS 800-8 | EN-GJS 1000-5 | EN-GJS 1200-2 | EN-GJS 1400-0 | EN-GJS 450-18 | EN-GJS 500-14 | EN-GJS 600-10 | EN-GJV 300 | EN-GJV 350 | EN-GJV 400 | EN-GJV 450 | EN-GJV 500 | HARD STEEL | CHILLED CAST IRON | DIE CASTING | HSRA | STEEL |  |                |
|        | SPHX 130608 T01020 | SL 808 | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆             | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            |              |              |               |               | ◆             | ◆             | ◆             |               |            |            |            |            |            |            |                   |             |      |       |  | 17.16.543.20.1 |
|        | SPHX 130612 T01020 | SL 808 | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆             | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            |              |              |               |               | ◆             | ◆             | ◆             |               |            |            |            |            |            |            |                   |             |      |       |  | 17.16.533.20.1 |
|        | SPHX 130612 T02030 | SL 808 | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆             | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            |              |              |               |               | ◆             | ◆             | ◆             |               |            |            |            |            |            |            |                   |             |      |       |  | 17.16.535.52.1 |

ISO application group

|   |  |   |   |   |   |
|---|--|---|---|---|---|
| <b>K</b> <span style="color:red">■</span> Cast iron | <b>H</b> <span style="color:black">■</span> Hard materials | <b>S</b> <span style="color:blue">■</span> HSRA | <b>P</b> <span style="color:red">■</span> Steel | Main application <span style="color:red">◆</span> | Secondary application <span style="color:blue">◆</span> |
|---|--|---|---|---|---|

# Face-milling cutter **PFL43OP**

Rough milling

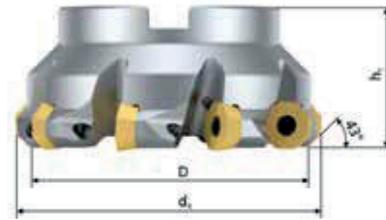
12.5  
6.3



**AWN**  
stable / unstable components

$v_c = 600 - 1000 \text{ m/min}$   
 $f_t = 0.14 - 0.30 \text{ mm}$   
 $a_p = \text{up to } 4 \text{ mm}$

Axial rake angle  $\gamma_a = +5^\circ$   
Radial rake angle  $\gamma_r$  depending on  $\phi = -5^\circ$  to  $-7^\circ$   
Connection dimensions as per DIN 8030



| Type                 | SPK order no. | Dimensions |    |                |                |                        |
|----------------------|---------------|------------|----|----------------|----------------|------------------------|
|                      |               | D          | Z  | d <sub>4</sub> | h <sub>1</sub> | n <sub>max</sub> (rpm) |
| PFL-050-05OP0643R-AM | 771.00.004.24 | 50         | 5  | 61             | 40             | 18000                  |
| PFL-063-06OP0643R-AM | 771.00.004.34 | 63         | 6  | 74             | 40             | 13000                  |
| PFL-080-07OP0643R-AM | 771.00.004.44 | 80         | 7  | 91             | 50             | 10000                  |
| PFL-100-09OP0643R-AM | 771.00.004.54 | 100        | 9  | 111            | 50             | 8000                   |
| PFL-125-11OP0643R-AM | 771.00.004.64 | 125        | 11 | 136            | 63             | 8000                   |
| PFL-160-13OP0643R-AM | 771.00.004.74 | 160        | 13 | 171            | 63             | 6000                   |
| PFL-200-15OP0643R-AM | 771.00.004.84 | 200        | 15 | 211            | 63             | 4000                   |

Tightening torque 5 Nm



70.91.50.689.0

Torx blade ISR20



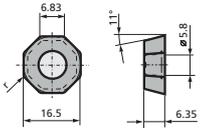
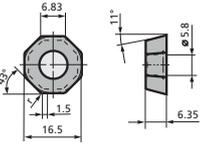
70.91.55.709.0

Cross-handle



70.91.55.706.0

# Indexable inserts for **PFL43OP**

| INSERT   | TYPE                        | GRADE  | K          |            |            |            |            |               |              |              |              |              |              |               |               | H             | S             | P             | SPK ORDER NR. |            |            |            |            |            |            |                   |             |      |       |  |                |
|--|-----------------------------|--------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|-------------------|-------------|------|-------|--|----------------|
|  |                             |        | GJL        |            |            | GJS        |            |               | ADI          |              | SI GJS       |              | GJV          |               |               |               |               |               |               |            |            |            |            |            |            |                   |             |      |       |  |                |
|  |                             |        | EN-GJL 150 | EN-GJL 200 | EN-GJL 250 | EN-GJL 300 | EN-GJL 350 | EN-GJS 400-15 | EN-GJS 500-7 | EN-GJS 600-3 | EN-GJS 700-2 | EN-GJS 800-2 | EN-GJS 800-8 | EN-GJS 1000-5 | EN-GJS 1200-2 | EN-GJS 1400-0 | EN-GJS 450-18 | EN-GJS 500-14 | EN-GJS 600-10 | EN-GJV 300 | EN-GJV 350 | EN-GJV 400 | EN-GJV 450 | EN-GJV 500 | HARD STEEL | CHILLED CAST IRON | DIE CASTING | HSRA | STEEL |  |                |
| OPHX 060616 T<br>           | OPHX 060616 T01020          | SL 808 | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◇          | ◆             | ◆            | ◆            | ◇            |              |              |               |               | ◇             | ◇             |               |               |            |            |            |            |            |            |                   |             |      |       |  | 17.76.014.201  |
| OPHX 060608 T - 43Z150<br> | OPHX 060608 T01020 - 43Z150 | SL 808 | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◇          | ◆             | ◆            | ◆            | ◇            |              |              |               |               | ◇             | ◇             | ◇             |               |            |            |            |            |            |            |                   |             |      |       |  | 17.76.015.20.1 |

ISO application group

|   |  |  |  |  |   |
|---|--|--|--|--|---|
| <b>K</b> <span style="color: red;">■</span> Cast iron | <b>H</b> <span style="color: black;">■</span> Hard materials | <b>S</b> <span style="color: brown;">■</span> HSRA | <b>P</b> <span style="color: blue;">■</span> Steel | Main application <span style="color: blue;">◆</span> | Secondary application <span style="color: grey;">◇</span> |
|---|--|--|--|--|---|

# Face-milling cutter **PFL43OE**

Rough milling

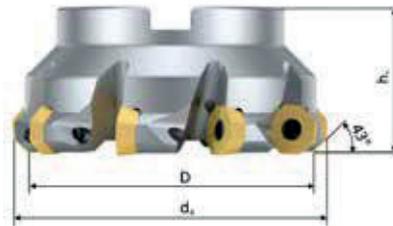
12.5  
6.3



**AWN**  
stable / unstable components

$v_c = 600 - 1000 \text{ m/min}$   
 $f_t = 0.14 - 0.30 \text{ mm}$   
 $a_p = \text{up to } 4 \text{ mm}$

Axial rake angle  $\gamma_a = +14^\circ$   
Radial rake angle  $\gamma_r = +2^\circ$   
Connection dimensions as per DIN 8030



| Type                 | SPK order no. | Dimensions |    |                |                |                        |
|----------------------|---------------|------------|----|----------------|----------------|------------------------|
|                      |               | D          | Z  | d <sub>4</sub> | h <sub>1</sub> | n <sub>max</sub> (rpm) |
| PFL-050-04OE0643R-AM | 771.00.005.24 | 50         | 4  | 60.5           | 40             | 18000                  |
| PFL-063-05OE0643R-AM | 771.00.005.34 | 63         | 5  | 73.5           | 40             | 13000                  |
| PFL-080-06OE0643R-AM | 771.00.005.44 | 80         | 6  | 90.5           | 50             | 10000                  |
| PFL-100-07OE0643R-AM | 771.00.005.54 | 100        | 7  | 110.5          | 50             | 8000                   |
| PFL-125-09OE0643R-AM | 771.00.005.64 | 125        | 9  | 135.5          | 63             | 8000                   |
| PFL-160-11OE0643R-AM | 771.00.005.74 | 160        | 11 | 170.5          | 63             | 6000                   |
| PFL-200-13OE0643R-AM | 771.00.005.84 | 200        | 13 | 210.5          | 63             | 4000                   |

Tightening torque 5 Nm



70.91.50.689.0

Torx blade ISR20



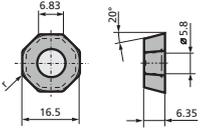
70.91.55.709.0

Cross-handle



70.91.55.706.0

# Indexable inserts for **PFL43OE**

| INSERT  | TYPE              | GRADE  | K          |            |            |            |            |               |              |              |              |              |              | H             | S             | P             | SPK ORDER NR. |               |               |            |            |            |            |            |            |                   |             |      |       |                |
|---|-------------------|--------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|-------------------|-------------|------|-------|----------------|
|   |                   |        | GJL        |            |            | GJS        |            |               | ADI          |              | SI GJS       |              | GJV          |               |               |               |               |               |               |            |            |            |            |            |            |                   |             |      |       |                |
| <b>OEHX 060616 T</b><br> | OEHX060616 T01020 | SL 808 | EN-GIL 150 | EN-GIL 200 | EN-GIL 250 | EN-GIL 300 | EN-GIL 350 | EN-GJS 400-15 | EN-GJS 500-7 | EN-GJS 600-3 | EN-GJS 700-2 | EN-GJS 800-2 | EN-GJS 800-8 | EN-GJS 1000-5 | EN-GJS 1200-2 | EN-GJS 1400-0 | EN-GJS 450-18 | EN-GJS 500-14 | EN-GJS 600-10 | EN-GJV 300 | EN-GJV 350 | EN-GJV 400 | EN-GJV 450 | EN-GJV 500 | HARD STEEL | CHILLED CAST IRON | DIE CASTING | HSRA | STEEL | 17.76.016.20.1 |
|   |                   | ◆      | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆             | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            | ◆             | ◆             | ◆             | ◆             | ◆             | ◆             | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆                 | ◆           | ◆    | ◆     |                |

ISO application group

|                      |                           |                 |                  |                    |                         |
|----------------------|---------------------------|-----------------|------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|
| <b>K</b> ■ Cast iron | <b>H</b> ■ Hard materials | <b>S</b> ■ HSRA | <b>P</b> ■ Steel | Main application ◆ | Secondary application ◇ |
|----------------------|---------------------------|-----------------|------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|

# Face-milling cutter **PFL43ON**

Rough milling

12.5  
6.3

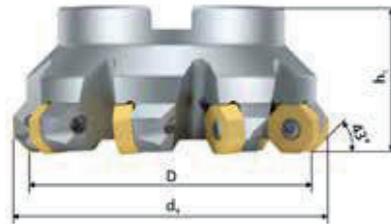


stable / unstable components



$v_c = 600 - 1000 \text{ m/min}$   
 $f_t = 0.14 - 0.30 \text{ mm}$   
 $a_p = \text{up to } 4 \text{ mm}$

Axial rake angle  $\gamma_a = -6^\circ$   
Radial rake angle  $\gamma_r = -6^\circ$   
Connection dimensions as per DIN 8030



| Type                 | SPK order no. | Dimensions |    |                |                |                        |
|----------------------|---------------|------------|----|----------------|----------------|------------------------|
|                      |               | D          | Z  | d <sub>4</sub> | h <sub>1</sub> | n <sub>max</sub> (rpm) |
| PFL-063-06ON0643R-AM | 771.00.039.34 | 63         | 6  | 74             | 40             | 13000                  |
| PFL-080-07ON0643R-AM | 771.00.039.44 | 80         | 7  | 91             | 50             | 10000                  |
| PFL-100-09ON0643R-AM | 771.00.039.54 | 100        | 9  | 111            | 50             | 8000                   |
| PFL-125-10ON0643R-AM | 771.00.039.64 | 125        | 10 | 136            | 63             | 8000                   |
| PFL-160-12ON0643R-AM | 771.00.039.74 | 160        | 12 | 171            | 63             | 6000                   |

Tightening torque 5 Nm



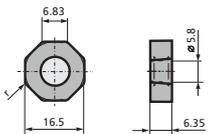
Torx blade ISR20



Cross-handle



# Indexable inserts for **PFL43ON**

| INSERT  | TYPE               | GRADE  | K          |            |            |            |            |               |              |              |              |              |              |               |               |               | H  | S    | P     | SPK ORDER NR. |               |               |            |            |            |            |            |  |  |                |
|---|--------------------|--------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|--|------|-------|---------------|---------------|---------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|--|--|----------------|
|   |                    |        | GJL        |            |            | GJS        |            |               | ADI          |              | SI GJS       |              | GJV          |               |               |               | HARD STEEL<br>CHILLED CAST IRON<br>DIE CASTING | HSRA | STEEL |               |               |               |            |            |            |            |            |  |  |                |
|   |                    |        | EN-GJL 150 | EN-GJL 200 | EN-GJL 250 | EN-GJL 300 | EN-GJL 350 | EN-GJS 400-15 | EN-GJS 500-7 | EN-GJS 600-3 | EN-GJS 700-2 | EN-GJS 800-2 | EN-GJS 800-8 | EN-GJS 1000-5 | EN-GJS 1200-2 | EN-GJS 1400-0 |  |      |       | EN-GJS 450-18 | EN-GJS 500-14 | EN-GJS 600-10 | EN-GJV 300 | EN-GJV 350 | EN-GJV 400 | EN-GJV 450 | EN-GJV 500 |  |  |                |
|  | ONHX 060608 T01020 | SL 808 | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆             | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            |              |               |               |               | ◆  | ◆    |       |               |               |               |            |            |            |            |            |  |  | 17.76.019.20.1 |
|   | ONHX 060612 T01020 | SL 808 | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆             | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            |              |               |               |               | ◆  | ◆    | ◆     |               |               |               |            |            |            |            |            |  |  | 17.76.020.20.1 |
|   | ONHX 060616 T01020 | SL 808 | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆             | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            |              |               |               |               | ◆  | ◆    | ◆     |               |               |               |            |            |            |            |            |  |  | 17.76.017.20.1 |

ISO application group

**K** ■ Cast iron

**H** ■ Hard materials

**S** ■ HSRA

**P** ■ Steel

Main application ◆

Secondary application ◆

# High-feed / drill / circular milling cutter

## **BFL75SP**

Rough milling

12.5  
6.3

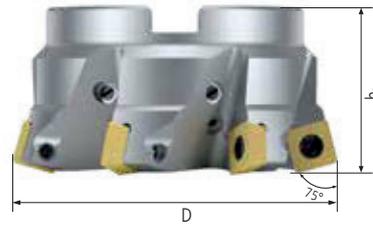


stable / unstable components



$v_c = 600 - 1400$  m/min  
 $f_t = 0.14 - 0.30$  mm  
 $a_p = \text{up to } 2$  mm

Axial rake angle  $\gamma_a = +5^\circ$   
Radial rake angle  $\gamma_r = 0^\circ$   
Connection dimensions as per DIN 8030



| Type                   | SPK order no. | Dimensions |   |                |                |                        |
|------------------------|---------------|------------|---|----------------|----------------|------------------------|
|                        |               | D          | Z | d <sub>4</sub> | h <sub>1</sub> | n <sub>max</sub> (rpm) |
| BFL-063-05SP1375R-AMCL | 775.00.000.32 | 63         | 5 | -              | 40             | 13000                  |
| BFL-080-06SP1375R-AMCL | 775.00.000.42 | 80         | 6 | -              | 50             | 10000                  |
| BFL-100-07SP1375R-AMCL | 775.00.000.52 | 100        | 7 | -              | 50             | 6000                   |

Tightening torque 5 Nm



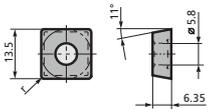
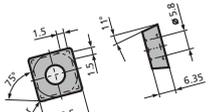
Torx blade ISR20



Cross-handle



# Indexable inserts for **BFL75SP**

| INSERT  | TYPE                        | GRADE  | K          |            |            |            |            |               |              |              |              |              |              |               |               | H             | S             | P             | SPK ORDER NR. |            |            |            |            |            |            |                   |             |      |       |  |                |
|---|-----------------------------|--------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|-------------------|-------------|------|-------|--|----------------|
|   |                             |        | GJL        |            |            | GJS        |            |               | ADI          |              | SI GJS       |              | GJV          |               |               |               |               |               |               |            |            |            |            |            |            |                   |             |      |       |  |                |
|   |                             |        | EN-GJL 150 | EN-GJL 200 | EN-GJL 250 | EN-GJL 300 | EN-GJL 350 | EN-GJS 400-15 | EN-GJS 500-7 | EN-GJS 600-3 | EN-GJS 700-2 | EN-GJS 800-2 | EN-GJS 800-8 | EN-GJS 1000-5 | EN-GJS 1200-2 | EN-GJS 1400-0 | EN-GJS 450-18 | EN-GJS 500-14 | EN-GJS 600-10 | EN-GJV 300 | EN-GJV 350 | EN-GJV 400 | EN-GJV 450 | EN-GJV 500 | HARD STEEL | CHILLED CAST IRON | DIE CASTING | HSRA | STEEL |  |                |
| <b>SPHX 130612 T</b><br>           | SPHX 130612 T01020          | SL 808 | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆             | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            |              |               |               |               | ◆             | ◆             |               |            |            |            |            |            |            |                   |             |      |       |  | 17.16.535.20.1 |
|   | SPHX 130612 T02030          | SL 808 | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆             | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            |              |               |               |               | ◆             | ◆             |               |            |            |            |            |            |            |                   |             |      |       |  | 17.16.535.52.1 |
| <b>SPHX 130612 T - 75Z150</b><br> | SPHX 130612 T01020 - 75Z150 | SL 808 | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆             | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            |              |               |               |               | ◆             | ◆             |               |            |            |            |            |            |            |                   |             |      |       |  | 17.16.537.20.1 |

ISO application group

|   |  |   |   |   |   |
|---|--|---|---|---|---|
| <b>K</b> <span style="color:red">■</span> Cast iron | <b>H</b> <span style="color:black">■</span> Hard materials | <b>S</b> <span style="color:blue">■</span> HSRA | <b>P</b> <span style="color:red">■</span> Steel | Main application <span style="color:red">◆</span> | Secondary application <span style="color:blue">◆</span> |
|---|--|---|---|---|---|

# Face-milling cutter **PMK88SN**

Finish milling

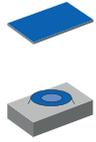
6.3  
3.2  
0.8



stable / unstable components

$v_c = 700 - 1000 \text{ m/min}$   
 $f_t = 0.16 - 0.30 \text{ mm}$   
 $a_p = 0.5 - 1.0 \text{ mm}$

Axial rake angle  $\gamma_a = -6^\circ$   
Radial rake angle  $\gamma_r$ , depending on  $\emptyset = -6^\circ$  to  $-9^\circ$   
Connection dimensions as per DIN 8030



| Type                 | SPK order no. | Dimensions |           |                |                |                        |             |
|----------------------|---------------|------------|-----------|----------------|----------------|------------------------|-------------|
|                      |               | D          | Z         | d <sub>4</sub> | h <sub>1</sub> | n <sub>max</sub> (rpm) | Weight (kg) |
| PMK-063-06SN1288R-AM | 771.00.033.32 | 63         | 6 (5+1)   | 64             | 40             | 13000                  | 0.60        |
| PMK-080-08SN1288R-AM | 771.00.033.42 | 80         | 8 (7+1)   | 81             | 50             | 10000                  | 1.30        |
| PMK-100-10SN1288R-AM | 771.00.033.52 | 100        | 10 (9+1)  | 101            | 50             | 8000                   | 1.90        |
| PMK-125-12SN1288R-AM | 771.00.033.62 | 125        | 12 (10+2) | 126            | 63             | 6000                   | 3.50        |
| PMK-160-14SN1288R-AM | 771.00.033.72 | 160        | 14 (12+2) | 161            | 63             | 6000                   | 4.60        |
| PMK-200-16SN1288R-AM | 771.00.033.82 | 200        | 16 (14+2) | 201            | 63             | 4000                   | 7.00        |
| PMK-250-21SN1288R-AM | 771.00.033.92 | 250        | 21 (18+3) | 251            | 63             | 3000                   | 13.00       |



# Indexable inserts for **PMK88SN**

| INSERT  | TYPE                           | GRADE    | K          |            |            |            |            |               |              |              |              |              |              |               | H          |                   | S           | P    | SPK ORDER NR. |       |               |               |               |               |               |            |                |                |                |                |
|---------|--------------------------------|----------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|------------|-------------------|-------------|------|---------------|-------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
|         |                                |          | GJL        |            |            | GJS        |            |               | ADI          |              | SI GJS       |              | GJV          |               | HARD STEEL | CHILLED CAST IRON | DIE CASTING | HSRA |               | STEEL |               |               |               |               |               |            |                |                |                |                |
|         |                                |          | EN-GJL 150 | EN-GJL 200 | EN-GJL 250 | EN-GJL 300 | EN-GJL 350 | EN-GJS 400-15 | EN-GJS 500-7 | EN-GJS 600-3 | EN-GJS 700-2 | EN-GJS 800-2 | EN-GJS 800-8 | EN-GJS 1000-5 |            |                   |             |      |               |       | EN-GJS 1200-2 | EN-GJS 1400-0 | EN-GJS 450-18 | EN-GJS 500-14 | EN-GJS 600-10 | EN-GJV 300 | EN-GJV 350     | EN-GJV 400     | EN-GJV 450     | EN-GJV 500     |
|         | SNCN 1204 ZN T00520            | SL 500   | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆             | ◆            |              |              |              |              |               | ◇          | ◇                 |             |      |               |       |               |               |               |               |               |            |                |                |                | 36.10.409.03.0 |
|         |                                | SL 808   | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆             | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            |              |              |               |            | ◇                 | ◇           |      |               |       |               |               |               |               |               |            |                |                |                | 17.10.409.03.1 |
|         |                                | SL 854 C | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆             | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            | ◆             | ◆          | ◆                 | ◆           | ◆    | ◆             | ◆     | ◆             | ◆             | ◆             | ◆             | ◆             | ◆          | ◆              |                |                | 17.10.409.03.9 |
|         |                                | LKM 840  | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆             | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            |              |               |            |                   | ◇           | ◇    |               |       |               |               |               |               |               |            |                | ◆              |                | 23.10.409.03.2 |
|         |                                |          |            |            |            |            |            |               |              |              |              |              |              |               |            |                   |             |      |               |       |               |               |               |               |               |            |                |                |                |                |
|         | SNGN 120408 T01020             | SL 500   | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          |               |              |              |              |              |              |               | ◇          | ◇                 | ◇           |      |               |       |               |               |               |               |               |            |                |                | 36.10.009.20.0 |                |
|         |                                | SL 808   | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆             | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            |              |              |               |            | ◇                 | ◇           | ◇    |               |       |               |               |               |               |               |            |                |                |                | 17.10.009.20.1 |
|         |                                | LKM 840  | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆             | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            |              |               |            |                   | ◇           | ◇    |               |       |               |               |               |               |               |            | ◆              |                | 23.10.009.20.2 |                |
|         | SNGN 120412 T01020             | SL 500   | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          |            |               |              |              |              |              |              |               |            | ◇                 | ◇           | ◇    |               |       |               |               |               |               |               |            |                |                |                | 36.10.058.20.0 |
|         |                                | SL 808   | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆             | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            |              |              |               |            | ◇                 | ◇           | ◇    |               |       |               |               |               |               |               |            |                |                |                | 17.10.058.20.1 |
|         |                                | SL 850 C | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆             | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            |              |               |            |                   | ◇           | ◇    | ◇             |       |               |               |               |               |               |            |                |                |                | 15.10.058.20.2 |
|         |                                | SL 854 C | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆             | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            | ◆             | ◆          | ◆                 | ◆           | ◆    | ◆             | ◆     | ◆             | ◆             | ◆             | ◆             | ◆             | ◆          | ◆              | ◆              | ◆              | 17.10.058.20.9 |
|         |                                | SL 858 C | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆             | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            | ◆             | ◆          | ◆                 | ◆           | ◆    | ◆             | ◆     | ◆             | ◆             | ◆             | ◆             | ◆             | ◆          | ◆              | ◆              | ◆              | 21.10.058.20.1 |
| LKM 840 | ◆                              | ◆        | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆             | ◆            | ◆            |              |              |              |               | ◇          | ◇                 |             |      |               |       |               |               |               |               | ◆             |            | 23.10.058.20.2 |                |                |                |
|         | SNGN 1204 ZN T01020 - 88Z240   | SC 60    | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆             | ◆            | ◆            |              |              |              |               | ◇          | ◇                 | ◇           |      |               |       |               |               |               |               |               |            |                | ◆              | 46.10.048.20.6 |                |
|         |                                | SL 500   | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          |            |               |              |              |              |              |              |               |            | ◇                 | ◇           | ◇    |               |       |               |               |               |               |               |            |                |                | 36.10.493.20.0 |                |
|         |                                | SL 808   | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆             | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            |              |              |               |            | ◇                 | ◇           | ◇    |               |       |               |               |               |               |               |            |                |                | 17.10.493.20.1 |                |
|         | SNGN 1204 ZN T01020 - S 88Z240 | WBN 115  | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆             | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            |              |              |               |            | ◇                 | ◇           | ◇    |               |       |               |               |               |               |               |            |                |                | 12.12.089.20.0 |                |
|         | SNGN 120408 T01020 - 88Z240    | SC 60    | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆             | ◆            | ◆            |              |              |              |               | ◇          | ◇                 | ◇           |      |               |       |               |               |               |               |               |            | ◆              | 46.10.049.20.6 |                |                |
|         |                                | SL 500   | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          |            |               |              |              |              |              |              |               |            | ◇                 | ◇           | ◇    |               |       |               |               |               |               |               |            |                |                | 36.10.503.20.0 |                |
|         |                                | SL 808   | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆             | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            |              |              |               |            | ◇                 | ◇           | ◇    |               |       |               |               |               |               |               |            |                |                | 17.10.503.20.1 |                |
|         |                                | SL 854 C | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆             | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            | ◆             | ◆          | ◆                 | ◆           | ◆    | ◆             | ◆     | ◆             | ◆             | ◆             | ◆             | ◆             | ◆          | ◆              | ◆              | 17.10.503.20.9 |                |
|         | SNGN 1204 ZN T01015 - S 88Z300 | WBN 101  | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆             | ◆            | ◆            |              |              |              |               | ◇          | ◇                 | ◇           |      |               |       |               |               |               |               |               |            |                | 20.12.085.37.1 |                |                |
|         |                                | WBN 115  | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆             | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            |              |              |               |            | ◇                 | ◇           | ◇    |               |       |               |               |               |               |               |            | ◆              |                | 12.12.085.37.0 |                |

ISO application group

**K** ■ Cast iron

**H** ■ Hard materials

**S** ■ HSRA

**P** ■ Steel

Main application ◆

Secondary application ◆

# Face-milling cutter **PMKS88SN**

Finish milling

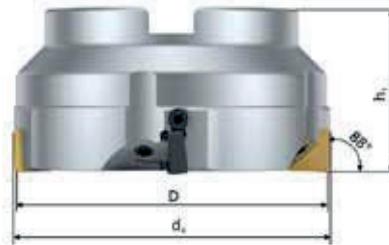
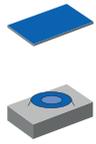
6.3  
3.2  
0.8



stable / unstable components

$v_c = 700 - 1000 \text{ m/min}$   
 $f_t = 0.16 - 0.20 \text{ mm}$   
 $a_p = 0.5 - 1.0 \text{ mm}$

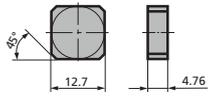
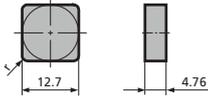
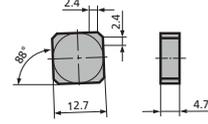
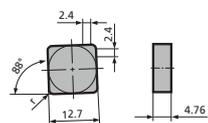
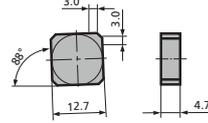
Axial rake angle  $\gamma_a = -6^\circ$   
Radial rake angle  $\gamma_r$ , depending on  $\theta = -6^\circ$  to  $-9^\circ$   
Connection dimensions as per DIN 8030



| Type                   | SPK order no. | Dimensions |         |                |                |                        |             |
|------------------------|---------------|------------|---------|----------------|----------------|------------------------|-------------|
|                        |               | D          | Z       | d <sub>1</sub> | h <sub>1</sub> | n <sub>max</sub> (rpm) | Weight (kg) |
| PMK S 063-04SN1288R-AM | 778.00.000.32 | 63         | 4 (3+1) | 64             | 40             | 13000                  | 0.60        |
| PMK S 080-05SN1288R-AM | 778.00.000.42 | 80         | 5 (4+1) | 81             | 50             | 10000                  | 1.30        |
| PMK S 100-05SN1288R-AM | 778.00.000.52 | 100        | 5 (4+1) | 101            | 50             | 8000                   | 1.90        |
| PMK S 125-06SN1288R-AM | 778.00.000.62 | 125        | 6 (5+1) | 126            | 63             | 8000                   | 3.50        |
| PMK S 160-08SN1288R-AM | 778.00.000.72 | 160        | 8 (7+1) | 161            | 63             | 6000                   | 4.60        |



# Indexable inserts for **PMKS88SN**

| INSERT  | TYPE                           | GRADE    | K          |            |            |            |            |               |              |              |              |              |              |               |               | H             | S                 | P             | SPK ORDER NR. |            |            |            |            |            |   |   |   |   |                |  |                |                |
|---|--------------------------------|----------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|-------------------|---------------|---------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|---|---|---|---|----------------|--|----------------|----------------|
|   |                                |          | GJL        |            |            | GJS        |            |               | ADI          |              | SI GJS       |              | GJV          |               |               | HARD STEEL    | CHILLED CAST IRON | DIE CASTING   |               | HRSA       | STEEL      |            |            |            |   |   |   |   |                |  |                |                |
|   |                                |          | EN-GJL 150 | EN-GJL 200 | EN-GJL 250 | EN-GJL 300 | EN-GJL 350 | EN-GJS 400-15 | EN-GJS 500-7 | EN-GJS 600-3 | EN-GJS 700-2 | EN-GJS 800-2 | EN-GJS 800-8 | EN-GJS 1000-5 | EN-GJS 1200-2 | EN-GJS 1400-0 | EN-GJS 450-18     | EN-GJS 500-14 | EN-GJS 600-10 | EN-GJV 300 | EN-GJV 350 | EN-GJV 400 | EN-GJV 450 | EN-GJV 500 |   |   |   |   |                |  |                |                |
| <b>SNCN 1204 ZN T</b><br>              | SNCN 1204 ZN T00520            | SL 500   | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆             | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            |              |              |               |               |               | ◇                 | ◇             |               |            |            |            |            |            |   |   |   |   |                |  | 36.10.409.03.0 |                |
|   |                                | SL 808   | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆             | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            |              |               |               |               |                   | ◇             | ◇             |            |            |            |            |            |   |   |   |   |                |  | 17.10.409.03.1 |                |
|   |                                | SL 854 C | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆             | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            | ◆             | ◆             | ◆             | ◆                 | ◆             | ◇             | ◇          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆ | ◆ |   |   |                |  |                | 17.10.409.03.9 |
|   |                                | LKM 840  | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆             | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            | ◆             |               |               |                   |               | ◇             | ◇          |            |            |            |            |   |   |   |   | ◆              |  | 23.10.409.03.2 |                |
|   |                                |          |            |            |            |            |            |               |              |              |              |              |              |               |               |               |                   |               |               |            |            |            |            |            |   |   |   |   |                |  |                |                |
| <b>SNGN 1204 .. T</b><br>             | SNGN 120408 T01020             | SL 500   | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          |               |              |              |              |              |              |               |               |               | ◇                 | ◇             |               |            |            |            |            |            |   |   |   |   |                |  | 36.10.009.20.0 |                |
|   |                                | SL 808   | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆             | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            |              |               |               |               |                   | ◇             | ◇             |            |            |            |            |            |   |   |   |   |                |  |                | 17.10.009.20.1 |
|   |                                | LKM 840  | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆             | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            |               |               |               |                   | ◇             | ◇             |            |            |            |            |            |   |   |   | ◆ |                |  | 23.10.009.20.2 |                |
|   | SNGN 120412 T01020             | SL 500   | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          |               |              |              |              |              |              |               |               |               |                   | ◇             | ◇             |            |            |            |            |            |   |   |   |   |                |  |                | 36.10.058.20.0 |
|   |                                | SL 808   | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆             | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            |              |               |               |               |                   | ◇             | ◇             |            |            |            |            |            |   |   |   |   |                |  |                | 17.10.058.20.1 |
|   |                                | SL 850 C | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆             | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            |               |               |               |                   | ◇             | ◇             |            |            |            |            |            |   |   |   |   |                |  |                |                |
|   |                                | SL 854 C | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆             | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            | ◆             | ◆             | ◆             | ◆                 | ◆             | ◇             | ◇          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆ | ◆ |   |   |                |  |                | 17.10.058.20.9 |
|   |                                | SL 858 C | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆             | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            | ◆             | ◆             | ◆             | ◆                 | ◆             | ◇             | ◇          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆ | ◆ |   |   |                |  |                | 21.10.058.20.1 |
| LKM 840   | ◆                              | ◆        | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆             | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            |              |               |               |               | ◇                 | ◇             |               |            |            |            |            |            |   |   | ◆ |   | 23.10.058.20.2 |  |                |                |
| <b>SNGN 1204 ZN T - . 88Z240</b><br> | SNGN 1204 ZN T01020 - 88Z240   | SC 60    | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆             | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            |              |              |               |               |               | ◇                 | ◇             |               |            |            |            |            |            |   |   |   |   |                |  | 46.10.048.20.6 |                |
|   |                                | SL 500   | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          |               |              |              |              |              |              |               |               |               |                   | ◇             | ◇             |            |            |            |            |            |   |   |   |   |                |  |                | 36.10.493.20.0 |
|   |                                | SL 808   | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆             | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            |               |               |               |                   | ◇             | ◇             |            |            |            |            |            |   |   |   |   |                |  |                | 17.10.493.20.1 |
|   | SNGN 1204 ZN T01020 - S 88Z240 | WBN 115  | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆             | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            |               |               |               |                   | ◇             | ◇             |            |            |            |            |            |   |   |   |   |                |  |                | 12.12.089.20.0 |
| <b>SNGN 120408 T - 88Z240</b><br>    | SNGN 120408 T01020 - 88Z240    | SC 60    | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆             | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            |              |              |               |               |               | ◇                 | ◇             |               |            |            |            |            |            |   |   |   |   |                |  | 46.10.049.20.6 |                |
|   |                                | SL 500   | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          |               |              |              |              |              |              |               |               |               |                   | ◇             | ◇             |            |            |            |            |            |   |   |   |   |                |  |                | 36.10.503.20.0 |
|   |                                | SL 808   | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆             | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            |               |               |               |                   | ◇             | ◇             |            |            |            |            |            |   |   |   |   |                |  |                | 17.10.503.20.1 |
|   |                                | SL 854 C | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆             | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            | ◆             | ◆             | ◆             | ◆                 | ◆             | ◇             | ◇          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆ | ◆ |   |   |                |  |                | 17.10.503.20.9 |
| <b>SNGN 1204 ZN T - S 88Z300</b><br> | SNGN 1204 ZN T01015 - S 88Z300 | WBN 101  | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆             | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            |              |               |               |               | ◇                 | ◇             |               |            |            |            |            |            |   |   |   |   |                |  | 20.12.085.37.1 |                |
|   |                                | WBN 115  | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆             | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            |               |               |               |                   | ◇             | ◇             |            |            |            |            |            |   |   |   |   | ◆              |  |                | 12.12.085.37.0 |

ISO application group

|   |  |   |  |   |   |
|---|--|---|--|---|---|
| <b>K</b> <span style="color:red">■</span> Cast iron | <b>H</b> <span style="color:black">■</span> Hard materials | <b>S</b> <span style="color:blue">■</span> HSRA | <b>P</b> <span style="color:blue">■</span> Steel | Main application <span style="color:red">◆</span> | Secondary application <span style="color:grey">◇</span> |
|---|--|---|--|---|---|

# Face-milling cutter **PDK88SN**

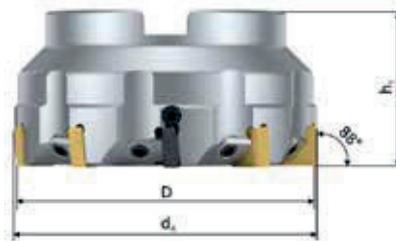
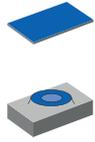
Finish milling

3.2  
▽  
0.8  
▽



$v_c = 700 - 1000 \text{ m/min}$   
 $f_t = 0.16 - 0.20 \text{ mm}$   
 $a_p = 0.5 - 1.0 \text{ mm}$

Axial rake angle  $\gamma_a = -6^\circ$   
Radial rake angle  $\gamma_r$  depending on  $\varnothing = -6^\circ$  to  $-9^\circ$   
Connection dimensions as per DIN 8030



| Type                 | SPK order no. | Dimensions |           |                |                |                        | Weight (kg) |
|----------------------|---------------|------------|-----------|----------------|----------------|------------------------|-------------|
|                      |               | D          | Z         | C <sub>4</sub> | h <sub>1</sub> | n <sub>max</sub> (rpm) |             |
| PDK-063-06SN1288R-AM | 778.00.004.22 | 63         | 6 (5+1)   | 64             | 40             | 13000                  | 0.60        |
| PDK-080-08SN1288R-AM | 778.00.003.42 | 80         | 8 (7+1)   | 81             | 50             | 10000                  | 1.30        |
| PDK-100-10SN1288R-AM | 778.00.003.92 | 100        | 10 (9+1)  | 101            | 50             | 8000                   | 1.90        |
| PDK-125-12SN1288R-AM | 778.00.003.72 | 125        | 12 (10+2) | 126            | 63             | 8000                   | 3.50        |
| PDK-160-14SN1288R-AM | 778.00.004.32 | 160        | 14 (12+2) | 161            | 63             | 6000                   | 4.60        |
| PDK-200-16SN1288R-AM | 778.00.004.02 | 200        | 16 (14+2) | 201            | 63             | 4000                   | 7.00        |
| PDK-250-18SN1288R-AM | 778.00.003.12 | 250        | 18 (15+3) | 251            | 63             | 3000                   | 13.30       |



# Indexable inserts for **PDK88SN**

| INSERT                       | TYPE               | GRADE   | K          |            |            |            |            |               |              |              |              |              |              |               |               | H          | S                 | P           | SPK ORDER NR. |      |       |               |               |               |            |            |            |            |            |                |                |
|------------------------------|--------------------|---------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|------------|-------------------|-------------|---------------|------|-------|---------------|---------------|---------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|----------------|----------------|
|                              |                    |         | GJL        |            |            | GJS        |            |               | ADI          |              | SI GJS       |              | GJV          |               |               | HARD STEEL | CHILLED CAST IRON | DIE CASTING |               | HSRA | STEEL |               |               |               |            |            |            |            |            |                |                |
|                              |                    |         | EN-GJL 150 | EN-GJL 200 | EN-GJL 250 | EN-GJL 300 | EN-GJL 350 | EN-GJS 400-15 | EN-GJS 500-7 | EN-GJS 600-3 | EN-GJS 700-2 | EN-GJS 800-2 | EN-GJS 800-8 | EN-GJS 1000-5 | EN-GJS 1200-2 |            |                   |             | EN-GJS 1400-0 |      |       | EN-GJS 450-18 | EN-GJS 500-14 | EN-GJS 600-10 | EN-GJV 300 | EN-GJV 350 | EN-GJV 400 | EN-GJV 450 | EN-GJV 500 |                |                |
| <b>SNGN 1204 T</b><br>       | SNGN 120412 T01020 | SL 500  | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          |               |              |              |              |              |              |               |               | ◇          | ◇                 | ◇           |               |      |       |               |               |               |            |            |            |            |            |                | 36.10.058.20.0 |
|                              |                    | SL 808  | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◇             | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            |              |               |               |            | ◇                 | ◇           | ◇             |      |       |               |               |               |            |            |            |            |            |                | 17.10.058.20.1 |
|                              |                    | LKM 840 | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆             | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            |              |               |               |            | ◇                 | ◇           | ◇             |      |       |               |               |               |            |            |            | ◆          |            |                | 23.10.058.20.2 |
|                              | SNGN 120412 T      | SC 30   | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆             | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            |              |               |               |            | ◇                 | ◇           | ◇             |      |       |               |               |               |            |            |            | ◆          |            |                | 46.10.001.40.2 |
| <b>SNGX 1204 .. T124</b><br> | SNGX 120412 T124   | SC 30   | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆             | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            |              |              |               |               | ◇          | ◇                 | ◇           |               |      |       |               |               |               |            |            | ◆          |            |            | 46.10.016.99.2 |                |
| <b>SNHX 1204 .. T125</b><br> | SNHX 120412 T125   | SH 2    | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          |               |              |              |              |              |              |               |               |            |                   |             |               |      |       |               |               |               |            |            |            |            |            | 36.10.266.99.7 |                |
|                              | SNHX 120412 T125-S | WBN 101 | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◇             | ◇            | ◇            | ◇            |              |              |               |               | ◇          | ◇                 | ◇           |               |      |       |               |               |               |            |            | ◆          |            |            | 20.18.801.99.1 |                |
|                              |                    | WBN 115 | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◇             | ◇            | ◇            | ◇            |              |              |               |               | ◇          | ◇                 | ◇           |               |      |       |               |               |               |            |            | ◆          |            |            | 12.18.801.99.0 |                |

ISO application group

|   |  |   |   |   |   |
|---|--|---|---|---|---|
| <b>K</b> <span style="color:red">■</span> Cast iron | <b>H</b> <span style="color:black">■</span> Hard materials | <b>S</b> <span style="color:blue">■</span> HSRA | <b>P</b> <span style="color:red">■</span> Steel | Main application <span style="color:red">◆</span> | Secondary application <span style="color:blue">◇</span> |
|---|--|---|---|---|---|

# Face-milling cutter **PEK88SN**

Finish milling

6.3 / 3.2 / 0.8

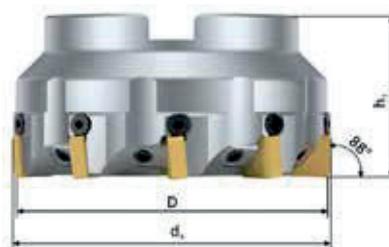
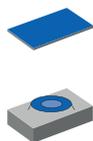


stable / unstable components



$v_c = 700 - 1000 \text{ m/min}$   
 $f_t = 0.12 - 0.20 \text{ mm}$   
 $a_p = 0.5 - 1.0 \text{ mm}$

Axial rake angle  $\gamma_a = -6^\circ$   
 Radial rake angle  $\gamma_r$  depending on  $\phi = -6^\circ$  to  $-10^\circ$   
 Connection dimensions as per DIN 8030



| Type                 | SPK order no. | Dimensions |    |                |                |                        |             |
|----------------------|---------------|------------|----|----------------|----------------|------------------------|-------------|
|                      |               | D          | Z  | d <sub>1</sub> | h <sub>1</sub> | n <sub>max</sub> (rpm) | Weight (kg) |
| PEK-050-05SN1288R-AM | 771.00.036.22 | 50         | 5  | 51             | 40             | 18000                  | 0.30        |
| PEK-063-06SN1288R-AM | 771.00.036.32 | 63         | 6  | 64             | 40             | 13000                  | 0.60        |
| PEK-080-08SN1288R-AM | 771.00.036.42 | 80         | 8  | 81             | 50             | 10000                  | 1.20        |
| PEK-100-10SN1288R-AM | 771.00.036.52 | 100        | 10 | 101            | 50             | 8000                   | 1.80        |
| PEK-125-12SN1288R-AM | 771.00.036.62 | 125        | 12 | 126            | 63             | 6000                   | 3.40        |
| PEK-160-15SN1288R-AM | 771.00.036.72 | 160        | 15 | 161            | 63             | 6000                   | 4.50        |
| PEK-200-20SN1288R-AM | 771.00.036.82 | 200        | 20 | 201            | 63             | 4000                   | 6.90        |
| PEK-250-24SN1288R-AM | 771.00.036.92 | 250        | 24 | 251            | 63             | 3000                   | 13.00       |

For PEK SN milling cutter with  $\phi = 50 \text{ mm}$

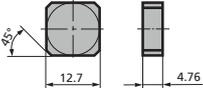
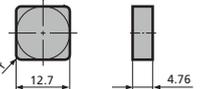
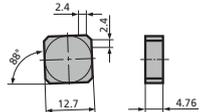
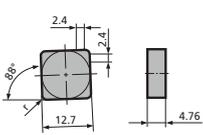
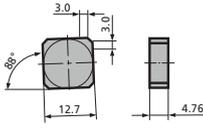


For PEK SN milling cutter with  $\phi = 63 - 250 \text{ mm}$



Adjusting manual on page 87

# Indexable inserts for **PEK88SN**

| INSERT  | TYPE                           | GRADE    | K          |            |            |            |            |               |              |              |              |              |              |               |               | H                 | S             | P             | SPK ORDER NR. |            |            |            |            |            |            |  |   |   |                |                |
|---|--------------------------------|----------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|-------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|--|---|---|----------------|----------------|
|   |                                |          | GJL        |            |            | GJS        |            |               | ADI          |              | SI GJS       |              | GJV          |               |               | CHILLED CAST IRON | DIE CASTING   | HRSA          |               | STEEL      |            |            |            |            |            |  |   |   |                |                |
|   |                                |          | EN-GJL 150 | EN-GJL 200 | EN-GJL 250 | EN-GJL 300 | EN-GJL 350 | EN-GJS 400-15 | EN-GJS 500-7 | EN-GJS 600-3 | EN-GJS 700-2 | EN-GJS 800-2 | EN-GJS 800-8 | EN-GJS 1000-5 | EN-GJS 1200-2 | EN-GJS 1400-0     | EN-GJS 450-18 | EN-GJS 500-14 | EN-GJS 600-10 | EN-GJV 300 | EN-GJV 350 | EN-GJV 400 | EN-GJV 450 | EN-GJV 500 | HARD STEEL |  |   |   |                |                |
| <b>SNCN 1204 ZN T</b><br>              | SNCN 1204 ZN T00520            | SL 500   | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆             | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            |              |               |               |                   | ◇             | ◇             |               |            |            |            |            |            |            |  |   |   |                | 36.10.409.03.0 |
|   |                                | SL 808   | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◇             | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            |              |               |               |                   | ◇             | ◇             |               |            |            |            |            |            |            |  |   |   |                | 17.10.409.03.1 |
|   |                                | SL 854 C | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆             | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            | ◆             | ◆             | ◆                 | ◆             | ◆             | ◆             | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          |  |   |   |                | 17.10.409.03.9 |
|   |                                | LKM 840  | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆             | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            |               |               |                   |               | ◇             | ◇             |            |            |            |            |            |            |  |   | ◆ |                | 23.10.409.03.2 |
| <b>SNGN 1204 .. T</b><br>              | SNGN 120408 T01020             | SL 500   | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          |               |              |              |              |              |              |               |               |                   | ◇             | ◇             |               |            |            |            |            |            |            |  |   |   | 36.10.009.20.0 |                |
|   |                                | SL 808   | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◇             | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            |              |               |               |                   | ◇             | ◇             |               |            |            |            |            |            |            |  |   |   |                | 17.10.009.20.1 |
|   |                                | LKM 840  | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆             | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            |              |               |               |                   | ◇             | ◇             |               |            |            |            |            |            |            |  |   | ◆ |                | 23.10.009.20.2 |
|   | SNGN 120412 T01020             | SL 500   | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          |               |              |              |              |              |              |               |               |                   |               | ◇             | ◇             |            |            |            |            |            |            |  |   |   |                | 36.10.058.20.0 |
|   |                                | SL 808   | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◇             | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            |              |               |               |                   | ◇             | ◇             |               |            |            |            |            |            |            |  |   |   |                | 17.10.058.20.1 |
|   |                                | SL 854 C | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆             | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            | ◆             | ◆             | ◆                 | ◆             | ◆             | ◆             | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          |  |   |   |                | 17.10.058.20.9 |
|   |                                | SL 858 C | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆             | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            | ◆             | ◆             | ◆                 | ◆             | ◆             | ◆             | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          |  |   |   |                | 21.10.058.20.1 |
|   | LKM 840                        | ◆        | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆             | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            |              |               |               |                   | ◇             | ◇             |               |            |            |            |            |            |            |  | ◆ |   | 23.10.058.20.2 |                |
| <b>SNGN 1204 ZN T - . 88Z240</b><br> | SNGN 1204 ZN T01020 - 88Z240   | SC 60    | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆             | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            |              |              |               |               |                   | ◇             | ◇             |               |            |            |            |            |            |            |  |   |   | 46.10.048.20.6 |                |
|   |                                | SL 500   | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          |               |              |              |              |              |              |               |               |                   |               | ◇             | ◇             |            |            |            |            |            |            |  |   |   |                | 36.10.493.20.0 |
|   |                                | SL 808   | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◇             | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            |              |               |               |                   | ◇             | ◇             |               |            |            |            |            |            |            |  |   |   |                | 17.10.493.20.1 |
|   | SNGN 1204 ZN T01020 - S 88Z240 | WBN 115  | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◇             | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            |              |               |               |                   | ◇             | ◇             |               |            |            |            |            |            |            |  |   |   |                | 12.12.089.20.0 |
| <b>SNGN 120408 T - 88Z240</b><br>    | SNGN 120408 T01020 - 88Z240    | SC 60    | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆             | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            |              |              |               |               |                   | ◇             | ◇             |               |            |            |            |            |            |            |  |   |   | 46.10.049.20.6 |                |
|   |                                | SL 500   | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          |               |              |              |              |              |              |               |               |                   |               | ◇             | ◇             |            |            |            |            |            |            |  |   |   |                | 36.10.503.20.0 |
|   |                                | SL 808   | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◇             | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            |              |               |               |                   | ◇             | ◇             |               |            |            |            |            |            |            |  |   |   |                | 17.10.503.20.1 |
|   |                                | SL 854 C | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆             | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            | ◆             | ◆             | ◆                 | ◆             | ◆             | ◆             | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          |  |   |   |                | 17.10.503.20.9 |
| <b>SNGN 1204 ZN T - S 88Z300</b><br> | SNGN 1204 ZN T01015 - S 88Z300 | WBN 101  | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◇             | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            |              |              |               |               |                   | ◇             | ◇             |               |            |            |            |            |            |            |  |   |   | 20.12.085.37.1 |                |
|   |                                | WBN 115  | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◇             | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            |              |               |               |                   | ◇             | ◇             |               |            |            |            |            |            |            |  |   | ◆ |                | 12.12.085.37.0 |

ISO application group

|   |  |   |  |   |   |
|---|--|---|--|---|---|
| <b>K</b> <span style="color:red">■</span> Cast iron | <b>H</b> <span style="color:black">■</span> Hard materials | <b>S</b> <span style="color:blue">■</span> HSRA | <b>P</b> <span style="color:blue">■</span> Steel | Main application <span style="color:red">◆</span> | Secondary application <span style="color:grey">◇</span> |
|---|--|---|--|---|---|

# Face-milling cutter **PMC43OP**

Finish milling

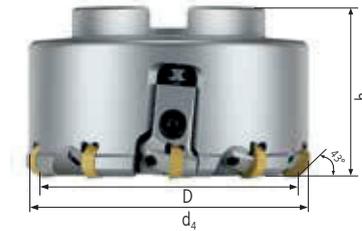
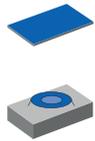
3.2  
1.6



stable / unstable components

$v_c = 700 - 1000 \text{ m/min}$   
 $f_t = 0.12 - 0.20 \text{ mm}$   
 $a_p = 0.2 - 1.5 \text{ mm}$

Axial rake angle  $\gamma_a = +4^\circ$   
Radial rake angle  $\gamma_r$  depending on  $\theta = 0^\circ$   
Connection dimensions as per DIN 8030



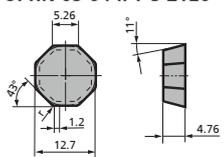
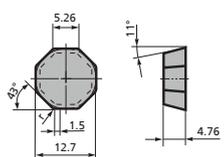
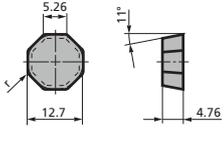
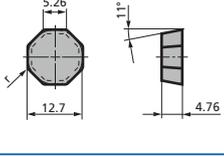
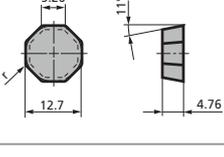
| Type                  | SPK order no. | Dimensions |           |                |                |                        |             |
|-----------------------|---------------|------------|-----------|----------------|----------------|------------------------|-------------|
|                       |               | D          | Z         | d <sub>1</sub> | h <sub>1</sub> | n <sub>max</sub> (rpm) | Weight (kg) |
| <b>Standard pitch</b> |               |            |           |                |                |                        |             |
| PMC-100-100P0543R-AM  | 771.20.421.54 | 100        | 10 (9+1)  | 108.5          | 63             | 8000                   | 2.80        |
| PMC-125-120P0543R-AM  | 771.20.421.64 | 125        | 12 (10+2) | 133.5          | 63             | 8000                   | 4.20        |
| PMC-160-140P0543R-AM  | 771.20.421.74 | 160        | 14 (12+2) | 168.5          | 63             | 6000                   | 6.50        |
| PMC-200-200P0543R-AM  | 771.20.421.84 | 200        | 20 (18+2) | 208.5          | 63             | 4000                   | 9.50        |
| PMC-250-240P0543R-AM  | 771.20.421.94 | 250        | 24 (21+3) | 258.5          | 63             | 3000                   | 14.80       |
| <b>Wide pitch</b>     |               |            |           |                |                |                        |             |
| PMC-160-100P0543R-AM  | 771.20.121.74 | 160        | 10 (8+2)  | 168.5          | 63             | 6000                   | 6.60        |
| PMC-200-140P0543R-AM  | 771.20.121.84 | 200        | 14 (12+2) | 208.5          | 63             | 4000                   | 9.60        |
| PMC-250-180P0543R-AM  | 771.20.121.94 | 250        | 18 (16+2) | 258.5          | 63             | 3000                   | 15.00       |

Spare parts on page 88

Assembly manual on page 89

Adjusting manual on page 92

# Indexable inserts for PMC43OP

| INSERT   | TYPE  | GRADE                  | K          |            |            |            |            |               |              |              |              |              |              |               |               |               | H             | S             | P             | SPK ORDER NR. |            |            |            |            |            |                   |             |      |       |                |                |
|--|---|------------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|-------------------|-------------|------|-------|----------------|----------------|
|  |   |                        | GJL        |            |            |            | GJS        |               |              |              | ADI          |              | SI GJS       |               | GJV           |               |               |               |               |               |            |            |            |            |            |                   |             |      |       |                |                |
|  |   |                        | EN-GJL 150 | EN-GJL 200 | EN-GJL 250 | EN-GJL 300 | EN-GJL 350 | EN-GJS 400-15 | EN-GJS 500-7 | EN-GJS 600-3 | EN-GJS 700-2 | EN-GJS 800-2 | EN-GJS 800-8 | EN-GJS 1000-5 | EN-GJS 1200-2 | EN-GJS 1400-0 | EN-GJS 450-18 | EN-GJS 500-14 | EN-GJS 600-10 | EN-GJV 300    | EN-GJV 350 | EN-GJV 400 | EN-GJV 450 | EN-GJV 500 | HARD STEEL | CHILLED CAST IRON | DIE CASTING | HSRA | STEEL |                |                |
| <b>OPHN 05 04 .. T-S Z120</b><br> | OPHN 050404 E00040 - 43Z120   | SC 60                  | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆             | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            |              |               |               |               | ◆             | ◆             | ◆             |               |            |            |            |            |            |                   |             |      |       |                | 46.75.011.70.6 |
|  | <b>OPHN 05 04 .. T-S Z150</b><br> | OPHN 050404 T-S 43Z150 | WBN 115    | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆             | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            |              |               |               |               |               | ◆             | ◆             | ◆             |            |            |            |            |            |                   |             |      |       |                | 12.68.001.03.0 |
|  |   | WBN 101                | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆             | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            |              |               |               |               |               | ◆             | ◆             | ◆             |            |            |            |            |            |                   |             |      |       |                | 20.68.003.20.1 |
| <b>OPHN 05 04 .. T01020</b><br> | OPHN 050408 T01020  | SL 808                 | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆             | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            |              |              |               |               |               | ◆             | ◆             | ◆             |               |            |            |            |            |            |                   |             |      |       | 17.72.005.20.1 |                |
|  | <b>OPHN 05 04 .. T01020</b><br>  | OPHN 050412 T01020     | SL 500     | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆             | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            |              |               |               |               |               | ◆             | ◆             | ◆             |            |            |            |            |            |                   |             |      |       |                | 36.72.001.20.0 |
| OPHN 050412 T01020   |   | SL 808                 | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆             | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            |              |               |               |               |               | ◆             | ◆             | ◆             |            |            |            |            |            |                   |             |      |       |                | 17.72.001.20.1 |
| OPHN 050412 T01020   |   | SL 854 C               | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆             | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            | ◆             | ◆             | ◆             | ◆             | ◆             | ◆             | ◆             | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆                 | ◆           | ◆    | ◆     | ◆              | 17.72.001.20.9 |
| OPHN 050412 E00040   |   | SC 60                  | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆             | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            |              |               |               |               |               | ◆             | ◆             | ◆             |            |            |            |            |            |                   |             |      |       |                | 46.75.012.70.6 |
| <b>OPHN 05 04 ZZ T01020</b><br> | OPHN 0504ZZ T01020  | SL 500                 | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆             | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            |              |              |               |               |               | ◆             | ◆             | ◆             |               |            |            |            |            |            |                   |             |      |       | 36.72.002.20.0 |                |

ISO application group

|   |  |   |  |  |   |
|---|--|---|--|--|---|
| <b>K</b> <span style="color:red">■</span> Cast iron | <b>H</b> <span style="color:black">■</span> Hard materials | <b>S</b> <span style="color:orange">■</span> HSRA | <b>P</b> <span style="color:blue">■</span> Steel | Main application <span style="color:blue">◆</span> | Secondary application <span style="color:grey">◆</span> |
|---|--|---|--|--|---|

# Face-milling cutter **PMCM43OP**

Finish milling

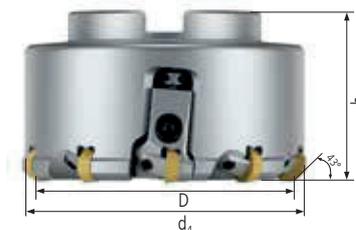
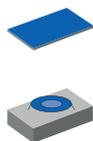
3.2  
1.6



stable / unstable components

$v_c = 700 - 1000 \text{ m/min}$   
 $f_t = 0.12 - 0.20 \text{ mm}$   
 $a_p = 0.2 - 1.5 \text{ mm}$

Axial rake angle  $\gamma_a = +4^\circ$   
Radial rake angle  $\gamma_r$  depending on  $\theta = 0^\circ$   
Connection dimensions as per DIN 8030



| Type                  | SPK order no. | Dimensions |           |       |       |                 |             |
|-----------------------|---------------|------------|-----------|-------|-------|-----------------|-------------|
|                       |               | D          | Z         | $d_1$ | $h_1$ | $n_{max}$ (rpm) | Weight (kg) |
| <b>Standard pitch</b> |               |            |           |       |       |                 |             |
| PMCM-100-100P0543R-AM | 771.20.521.54 | 100        | 10 (9+1)  | 108.5 | 63    | 8000            | 2.80        |
| PMCM-125-120P0543R-AM | 771.20.521.64 | 125        | 12 (10+2) | 133.5 | 63    | 8000            | 4.20        |
| PMCM-160-140P0543R-AM | 771.20.521.74 | 160        | 14 (12+2) | 168.5 | 63    | 6000            | 6.50        |
| PMCM-200-200P0543R-AM | 771.20.521.84 | 200        | 20 (18+2) | 208.5 | 63    | 4000            | 9.50        |
| PMCM-250-240P0543R-AM | 771.20.521.94 | 250        | 24 (21+3) | 258.5 | 63    | 3000            | 14.80       |
| <b>Wide pitch</b>     |               |            |           |       |       |                 |             |
| PMCM-160-100P0543R-AM | 771.20.221.74 | 160        | 10 (8+2)  | 168.5 | 63    | 6000            | 6.60        |
| PMCM-200-140P0543R-AM | 771.20.221.84 | 200        | 14 (12+2) | 208.5 | 63    | 4000            | 9.60        |
| PMCM-250-180P0543R-AM | 771.20.221.94 | 250        | 18 (16+2) | 258.5 | 63    | 3000            | 15.00       |

Spare parts on page 88

Assembly manual on page 89

Adjusting manual on page 92

# Indexable inserts for **PMCM43OP**

| INSERT | TYPE                     | GRADE              | K          |            |            |            |            |               |              |              |              |              |              |               |               | H                 | S             | P             | SPK ORDER NR. |            |            |            |            |            |   |  |  |  |                |                |
|--------|--------------------------|--------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|-------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|---|--|--|--|----------------|----------------|
|        |                          |                    | GJL        |            |            | GJS        |            |               | ADI          |              | SI GJS       |              | GJV          |               |               | CHILLED CAST IRON | DIE CASTING   | HSRA          |               | STEEL      |            |            |            |            |   |  |  |  |                |                |
|        |                          |                    | EN-GJL 150 | EN-GJL 200 | EN-GJL 250 | EN-GJL 300 | EN-GJL 350 | EN-GJS 400-15 | EN-GJS 500-7 | EN-GJS 600-3 | EN-GJS 700-2 | EN-GJS 800-2 | EN-GJS 800-8 | EN-GJS 1000-5 | EN-GJS 1200-2 | EN-GJS 1400-0     | EN-GJS 450-18 | EN-GJS 500-14 | EN-GJS 600-10 | EN-GJV 300 | EN-GJV 350 | EN-GJV 400 | EN-GJV 450 | EN-GJV 500 |   |  |  |  |                |                |
|        | OPHN 050408 T01020       | SL 808             | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆             | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            |              |              |               |               |                   | ◆             | ◆             | ◆             |            |            |            |            |            |   |  |  |  |                | 17.72.005.20.1 |
|        | OPHN 05 04 .. T01020     | OPHN 050412 T01020 | SL 500     | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          |               |              |              |              |              |              |               |               |                   | ◆             | ◆             | ◆             |            |            |            |            |            |   |  |  |  |                | 36.72.001.20.0 |
|        | OPHN 050412 T01020       | SL 808             | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆             | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            |              |              |               |               |                   | ◆             | ◆             | ◆             |            |            |            |            |            |   |  |  |  | 17.72.001.20.1 |                |
|        | OPHN 050412 T01020       | SL 854 C           | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆             | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            | ◆             | ◆             | ◆                 | ◆             | ◆             | ◆             | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆ |  |  |  |                | 17.72.001.20.9 |
|        | OPHN 050412 T-S-8XR300W9 | WBN 115            | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆             | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            |              |              |               |               |                   | ◆             | ◆             | ◆             |            |            |            |            |            |   |  |  |  | 12.68.003.20.0 |                |
|        |                          | WBN 101            | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆             | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            |              |               |               |                   |               | ◆             | ◆             | ◆          |            |            |            |            |   |  |  |  |                | 20.68.003.20.1 |

ISO application group

|   |  |   |   |   |   |
|---|--|---|---|---|---|
| <b>K</b> <span style="color:red">■</span> Cast iron | <b>H</b> <span style="color:black">■</span> Hard materials | <b>S</b> <span style="color:blue">■</span> HSRA | <b>P</b> <span style="color:red">■</span> Steel | Main application <span style="color:red">◆</span> | Secondary application <span style="color:blue">◆</span> |
|---|--|---|---|---|---|

# Face-milling cutter **PPC88SP** with finishing cartridge

Finish milling

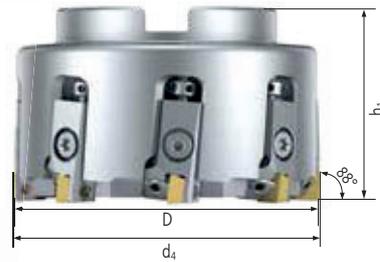
3.2  
▽  
0.8  
▽



stable / unstable components

$v_c = 600 - 1200 \text{ m/min}$   
 $f_t = 0.12 - 0.30 \text{ mm}$   
 $a_p = 0.20 - 0.80 \text{ mm}$

Axial rake angle  $\gamma_a = +7^\circ$   
Radial rake angle  $\gamma_r = +2^\circ$   
Connection dimensions as per DIN 8030



## WITH FINISHING CARTRIDGE

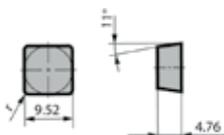
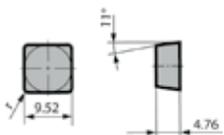
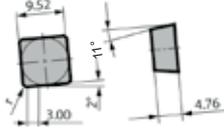
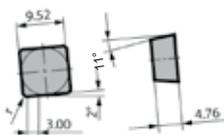
| Type                  | SPK order no. | Dimensions |    |       |       |                 |             |
|-----------------------|---------------|------------|----|-------|-------|-----------------|-------------|
|                       |               | D          | Z  | $d_4$ | $h_1$ | $n_{max}$ (rpm) | Weight (kg) |
| <b>Standard pitch</b> |               |            |    |       |       |                 |             |
| PPC-080-06SP0988R-AM  | 771.20.411.42 | 80         | 6  | 81    | 63    | 8500            | 0.80        |
| PPC-100-08SP0988R-AM  | 771.20.411.52 | 100        | 8  | 101   | 63    | 6400            | 1.10        |
| PPC-125-12SP0988R-AM  | 771.20.411.62 | 125        | 12 | 126   | 63    | 5200            | 1.70        |
| PPC-160-14SP0988R-AM  | 771.20.411.72 | 160        | 14 | 161   | 63    | 4000            | 2.50        |
| PPC-200-20SP0988R-AM  | 771.20.411.82 | 200        | 20 | 201   | 63    | 3200            | 4.10        |
| PPC-250-24SP0988R-AM  | 771.20.411.92 | 250        | 24 | 251   | 63    | 2600            | 6.60        |
| PPC-315-28SP0988R-AM  | 771.20.411.02 | 315        | 28 | 316   | 80    | 2100            | 12.10       |
| <b>Wide pitch</b>     |               |            |    |       |       |                 |             |
| PPC-080-04SP0988R-AM  | 771.20.111.42 | 80         | 4  | 81    | 63    | 8500            | 0.80        |
| PPC-100-06SP0988R-AM  | 771.20.111.52 | 100        | 6  | 101   | 63    | 6400            | 1.10        |
| PPC-125-08SP0988R-AM  | 771.20.111.62 | 125        | 8  | 126   | 63    | 5200            | 1.60        |
| PPC-160-10SP0988R-AM  | 771.20.111.72 | 160        | 10 | 161   | 63    | 4000            | 2.40        |
| PPC-200-14SP0988R-AM  | 771.20.111.82 | 200        | 14 | 201   | 63    | 3200            | 3.90        |
| PPC-250-18SP0988R-AM  | 771.20.111.92 | 250        | 18 | 251   | 63    | 2600            | 6.50        |
| PPC-315-20SP0988R-AM  | 771.20.111.02 | 315        | 20 | 316   | 80    | 2100            | 12.30       |

Spare parts on page 90

Assembly manual on page 91

Adjusting manual on page 92

# Indexable inserts for **PPC88SP**

| INSERT   | TYPE                    | GRADE   | K          |            |            |            |            |               |              |              |              |              |              |               |               |               | H             | S             | P             | SPK ORDER NR. |            |                   |             |      |       |            |            |            |            |            |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |  |                |                |  |  |  |                |
|--|-------------------------|---------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|------------|-------------------|-------------|------|-------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|--|----------------|----------------|--|--|--|----------------|
|  |                         |         | GJL        |            |            |            | GJS        |               |              |              | ADI          |              |              |               | SI GJS        |               |               |               | GJV           |               | HARD STEEL | CHILLED CAST IRON | DIE CASTING | HSRA | STEEL |            |            |            |            |            |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |  |                |                |  |  |  |                |
|  |                         |         | EN-GJL 150 | EN-GJL 200 | EN-GJL 250 | EN-GJL 300 | EN-GJL 350 | EN-GJS 400-15 | EN-GJS 500-7 | EN-GJS 600-3 | EN-GJS 700-2 | EN-GJS 800-2 | EN-GJS 800-8 | EN-GJS 1000-5 | EN-GJS 1200-2 | EN-GJS 1400-0 | EN-GJS 450-18 | EN-GJS 500-14 | EN-GJS 600-10 |               |            |                   |             |      |       | EN-GJV 300 | EN-GJV 350 | EN-GJV 400 | EN-GJV 450 | EN-GJV 500 |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |  |                |                |  |  |  |                |
| <b>For 88° cartridges</b>  |                         |         |            |            |            |            |            |               |              |              |              |              |              |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |            |                   |             |      |       |            |            |            |            |            |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |  |                |                |  |  |  |                |
| SPCN 09 04 .. T<br>            | SPCN 090408 T01020      | SL 500  | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          |            |               |              |              |              |              |              |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |            |                   |             |      |       |            |            |            |            |            |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |  |                |                |  |  |  | 36.12.427.20.0 |
|  |                         | SL 506  | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          |            |               |              |              |              |              |              |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |            |                   |             |      |       |            |            |            |            |            |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |  |                | 19.12.427.20.1 |  |  |  |                |
|  |                         | LKM 840 | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆             | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            | ◆             | ◆             | ◆             | ◆             | ◆             | ◆             | ◆             | ◆          | ◆                 | ◆           | ◆    | ◆     | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆ | ◆ | ◆ | ◆ | ◆ | ◆ |  |  |                | 23.12.427.20.2 |  |  |  |                |
|  |                         | SL 808  | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆             | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            | ◆             | ◆             | ◆             | ◆             | ◆             | ◆             | ◆             | ◆          | ◆                 | ◆           | ◆    | ◆     | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆ | ◆ | ◆ | ◆ | ◆ |   |  |  |                | 17.12.427.20.1 |  |  |  |                |
| SPCN 09 04 .. E<br>           | SPCN 090408 E           | TS 5115 | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          |            |               |              |              |              |              |              |               |               |               |               |               |               |               | ◆          | ◆                 | ◆           |      |       |            |            |            |            |            |   |   |   |   | ◆ |   |  |  | 50.19.000.40.8 |                |  |  |  |                |
| SPCN 09 04 .. T - 88Z300<br> | SPCN 090408 T - 88Z300  | SL 506  | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          |            |               |              |              |              |              |              |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |            |                   |             |      |       |            |            |            |            |            |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |  | 19.12.429.20.1 |                |  |  |  |                |
|  | SPCN 090408 T - S88Z300 | WBN 101 | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          |            |               |              |              |              |              |              |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |            |                   |             |      |       |            |            |            |            |            |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |  |                | 20.18.002.20.1 |  |  |  |                |
| SPCN 09 04 .. E - 88Z300<br> |                         | WBN 115 | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          |            |               |              |              |              |              |              |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |            |                   |             |      |       |            |            |            |            |            |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |  | 12.18.002.20.0 |                |  |  |  |                |
|  | SPCN 090408 E - 88Z300  | TS 5115 | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          |            |               |              |              |              |              |              |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |            |                   |             |      |       |            |            |            |            |            |   |   |   |   |   | ◆ |  |  |                | 50.19.002.40.8 |  |  |  |                |

ISO application group

|   |   |           |   |   |                |   |   |      |   |   |       |                  |   |                       |   |
|---|---|-----------|---|---|----------------|---|---|------|---|---|-------|------------------|---|-----------------------|---|
| K | ■ | Cast iron | H | ■ | Hard materials | S | ■ | HSRA | P | ■ | Steel | Main application | ◆ | Secondary application | ◆ |
|---|---|-----------|---|---|----------------|---|---|------|---|---|-------|------------------|---|-----------------------|---|

# Face-milling cutter **PPCM88SP** with fine-finishing cartridge 90°

Finish milling

3.2  
▽  
0.5  
▽



stable / unstable components

$v_c = 600 - 1200 \text{ m/min}$   
 $f_t = 0.12 - 0.30 \text{ mm}$   
 $a_p = 0.20 - 0.80 \text{ mm}$

Axial rake angle  $\gamma_a = +7^\circ$   
Radial rake angle  $\gamma_r = +2^\circ$   
Connection dimensions as per DIN 8030



## WITH FINE-FINISHING CARTRIDGE

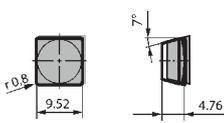
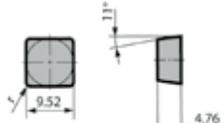
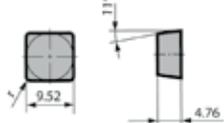
| Type                  | SPK order no. | Dimensions |      |                |                |                        |             |
|-----------------------|---------------|------------|------|----------------|----------------|------------------------|-------------|
|                       |               | D          | Z    | d <sub>4</sub> | h <sub>1</sub> | n <sub>max</sub> (rpm) | Weight (kg) |
| <b>Standard pitch</b> |               |            |      |                |                |                        |             |
| PPCM-080-06SP0988R-AM | 771.20.511.42 | 80         | 5+1  | 81             | 63             | 8500                   | 0.80        |
| PPCM-100-08SP0988R-AM | 771.20.511.52 | 100        | 7+1  | 101            | 63             | 6400                   | 1.10        |
| PPCM-125-12SP0988R-AM | 771.20.511.62 | 125        | 10+2 | 126            | 63             | 5200                   | 1.70        |
| PPCM-160-14SP0988R-AM | 771.20.511.72 | 160        | 12+2 | 161            | 63             | 4000                   | 2.50        |
| PPCM-200-20SP0988R-AM | 771.20.511.82 | 200        | 18+2 | 201            | 63             | 3200                   | 4.20        |
| PPCM-250-24SP0988R-AM | 771.20.511.92 | 250        | 21+3 | 251            | 63             | 2600                   | 6.60        |
| PPCM-315-28SP0988R-AM | 771.20.511.02 | 315        | 24+4 | 316            | 80             | 2100                   | 12.10       |
| <b>Wide pitch</b>     |               |            |      |                |                |                        |             |
| PPCM-080-04SP0988R-AM | 771.20.211.42 | 80         | 3+1  | 81             | 63             | 8500                   | 0.80        |
| PPCM-100-06SP0988R-AM | 771.20.211.52 | 100        | 5+1  | 101            | 63             | 6400                   | 1.10        |
| PPCM-125-08SP0988R-AM | 771.20.211.62 | 125        | 7+1  | 126            | 63             | 5200                   | 1.60        |
| PPCM-160-10SP0988R-AM | 771.20.211.72 | 160        | 8+2  | 161            | 63             | 4000                   | 2.40        |
| PPCM-200-14SP0988R-AM | 771.20.211.82 | 200        | 12+2 | 201            | 63             | 3200                   | 3.90        |
| PPCM-250-18SP0988R-AM | 771.20.211.92 | 250        | 16+2 | 251            | 63             | 2600                   | 6.50        |
| PPCM-315-20SP0988R-AM | 771.20.211.02 | 315        | 18+2 | 316            | 80             | 2100                   | 12.00       |

Spare parts on page 90

Assembly manual on page 91

Adjusting manual on page 92

# Indexable inserts for **PPCM88SP**

| INSERT  | TYPE               | GRADE   | K   |   |   |     |   |   |     |   |        |  |     |   |   | H                 | S           | P    | SPK ORDER NR.  |                |
|---|--------------------|---------|-----|---|---|-----|---|---|-----|---|--------|--|-----|---|---|-------------------|-------------|------|----------------|----------------|
|   |                    |         | GJL |   |   | GJS |   |   | ADI |   | SI GJS |  | GJV |   |   | CHILLED CAST IRON | DIE CASTING | HSRA |                | STEEL          |
| <b>For 90° cartridges</b>   |                    |         |     |   |   |     |   |   |     |   |        |  |     |   |   |                   |             |      |                |                |
| <b>SCHX 09 04 .. T</b><br>   | SCHX 090408 T113   | TS 5115 | ◆   | ◆ | ◆ | ◆   |   |   |     |   |        |  |     |   |   |                   |             | ◆    | 50.19.001.99.8 |                |
|   |                    | WBN 101 | ◆   | ◆ | ◆ | ◆   |   |   |     |   |        |  |     |   |   |                   |             |      |                | 20.18.001.99.1 |
|   |                    | WBN 115 | ◆   | ◆ | ◆ | ◆   |   |   |     |   |        |  |     |   |   |                   |             |      |                |                |
| <b>For 88° cartridges</b>   |                    |         |     |   |   |     |   |   |     |   |        |  |     |   |   |                   |             |      |                |                |
| <b>SPCN 09 04 .. T</b><br>  | SPCN 090408 T01020 | SL 500  | ◆   | ◆ | ◆ | ◆   |   |   |     |   |        |  |     |   |   |                   |             |      | 36.12.427.20.0 |                |
|   |                    | SL 506  | ◆   | ◆ | ◆ | ◆   |   |   |     |   |        |  |     |   |   |                   |             |      |                | 19.12.427.20.1 |
|   |                    | LKM 840 | ◆   | ◆ | ◆ | ◆   | ◆ | ◆ | ◆   | ◆ | ◆      |  | ◆   | ◆ | ◆ |                   |             |      | ◆              | 23.12.427.20.2 |
|   |                    | SL 808  | ◆   | ◆ | ◆ | ◆   | ◆ | ◆ | ◆   | ◆ | ◆      |  | ◆   | ◆ | ◆ |                   |             |      |                | 17.12.427.20.1 |
| <b>SPCN 09 04 .. E</b><br> | SPCN 090408 E      | TS 5115 | ◆   | ◆ | ◆ | ◆   |   |   |     |   |        |  |     |   |   |                   |             | ◆    | 50.19.000.40.8 |                |
|   |                    |         |     |   |   |     |   |   |     |   |        |  |     |   |   |                   |             |      |                |                |

ISO application group

|   |  |   |  |   |   |
|---|--|---|--|---|---|
| <b>K</b> <span style="color:red">■</span> Cast iron | <b>H</b> <span style="color:black">■</span> Hard materials | <b>S</b> <span style="color:blue">■</span> HSRA | <b>P</b> <span style="color:blue">■</span> Steel | Main application <span style="color:red">◆</span> | Secondary application <span style="color:blue">◆</span> |
|---|--|---|--|---|---|

# Face-milling cutter **MFS88SN**

Finish milling

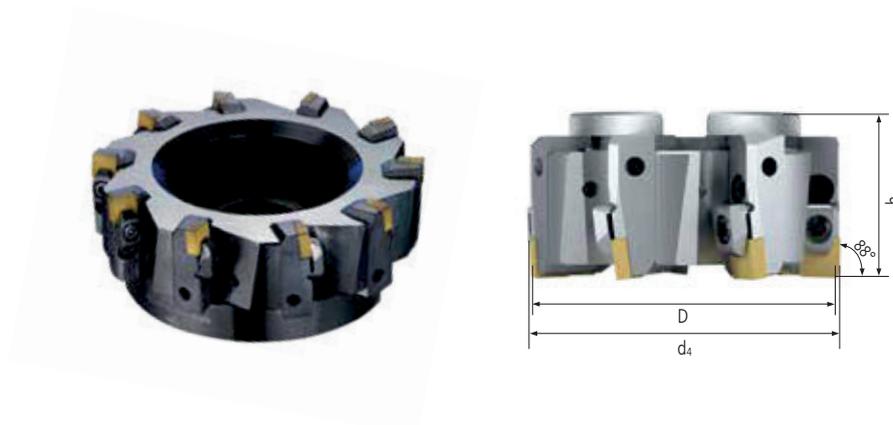
6.3  
3.2  
0.8



 stable / unstable components

$v_c = 500 - 800 \text{ m/min}$   
 $f_r = 0.10 - 0.25 \text{ mm}$   
 $a_p = 0.1 - 1.0 \text{ mm}$

Axial rake angle  $\gamma_a = -7^\circ$   
Radial rake angle  $\gamma_r = -8^\circ$   
Connection dimensions as per DIN 8030



| Type             | SPK order no. | Dimensions |        |                |                |                        |             |
|------------------|---------------|------------|--------|----------------|----------------|------------------------|-------------|
|                  |               | D          | Z      | d <sub>4</sub> | h <sub>1</sub> | n <sub>max</sub> (rpm) | Weight (kg) |
| MFS 080-06-88 M4 | 772.91.537.93 | 80         | 5 + 1  | 81             | 53             | 6700                   | 1.10        |
| MFS 100-07-88 M4 | 772.91.538.93 | 100        | 6 + 1  | 101            | 53             | 6000                   | 1.70        |
| MFS 125-08-88 M4 | 772.91.539.93 | 125        | 7 + 1  | 126            | 66             | 5400                   | 3.40        |
| MFS 160-10-88 M4 | 772.91.540.93 | 160        | 9 + 1  | 161            | 66             | 4700                   | 5.70        |
| MFS 200-12-88 M4 | 772.91.541.93 | 200        | 11 + 1 | 201            | 66             | 4200                   | 9.00        |
| MFS 250-16-88 M4 | 772.91.543.93 | 250        | 15 + 1 | 251            | 66             | 3800                   | 16.50       |

|   |   |   |  |
|---|---|---|--|
| <b>88 F4 SN</b><br><br>772.95.536.03         | Tightening torque 5 Nm<br><br>70.91.11.468.0 | Torx blade ISR20<br><br>70.91.55.210.0 |  |
| <b>O Z4 SN</b><br><br>772.95.538.03          | Tightening torque 5 Nm<br><br>70.91.11.468.0 | Torx blade ISR20<br><br>70.91.55.210.0 |  |
| Tightening torque 5 Nm<br><br>70.91.50.615.0 | <br>70.91.54.033.0                           | Torx blade ISR20<br><br>70.91.55.210.0 | SW 4<br><br>33.60.0.911.004.0 |

Assembly and adjusting manual on page 93

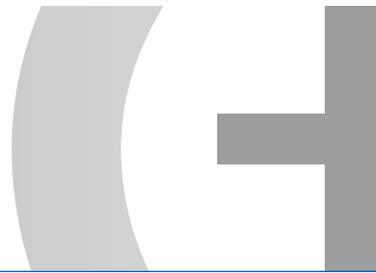
# Indexable inserts for **MFS88SN**

| INSERT                    | TYPE                | GRADE              | K          |            |            |            |            |               |              |              |              |              |              |               |               | H             | S             | P                 | SPK ORDER NR. |             |            |            |            |            |   |   |   |  |                |                |
|---------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|-------------------|---------------|-------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|---|---|---|--|----------------|----------------|
|                           |                     |                    | GJL        |            |            | GJS        |            |               | ADI          |              |              | SI GJS       |              | GJV           |               |               |               | CHILLED CAST IRON |               | DIE CASTING | HSRA       | STEEL      |            |            |   |   |   |  |                |                |
|                           |                     |                    | EN-GJL 150 | EN-GJL 200 | EN-GJL 250 | EN-GJL 300 | EN-GJL 350 | EN-GJS 400-15 | EN-GJS 500-7 | EN-GJS 600-3 | EN-GJS 700-2 | EN-GJS 800-2 | EN-GJS 800-8 | EN-GJS 1000-5 | EN-GJS 1200-2 | EN-GJS 1400-0 | EN-GJS 450-18 | EN-GJS 500-14     | EN-GJS 600-10 | EN-GJV 300  | EN-GJV 350 | EN-GJV 400 | EN-GJV 450 | EN-GJV 500 |   |   |   |  |                |                |
| <b>SNCN 1204 .. T</b><br> | SNCN 120404 T00520  | SL 500             | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          |               |              |              |              |              |              |               |               | ◆             | ◆             | ◆                 |               |             |            |            |            |            |   |   |   |  |                | 36.10.431.03.0 |
|                           |                     | SL 808             | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆             | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            |              |               |               |               | ◆             | ◆                 | ◆             |             |            |            |            |            |   |   |   |  |                | 17.10.409.03.1 |
|                           |                     | SL 858 C           | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆             | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            | ◆             | ◆             | ◆             | ◆             | ◆                 | ◆             | ◆           | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆ |   |   |  |                | 21.10.431.03.1 |
| <b>SNGN 1204 .. T</b><br> | SNGN 120408 T01020  | SL 500             | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          |               |              |              |              |              |              |               |               | ◆             | ◆             | ◆                 |               |             |            |            |            |            |   |   |   |  |                | 36.10.009.20.0 |
|                           |                     | SL 808             | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆             | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            |              |               |               |               | ◆             | ◆                 | ◆             |             |            |            |            |            |   |   |   |  |                | 17.10.009.20.1 |
|                           |                     | SL 854 C           | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆             | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            | ◆             | ◆             | ◆             | ◆             | ◆                 | ◆             | ◆           | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆ |   |   |  |                | 17.10.009.20.9 |
|                           |                     | LKM 840            | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆             | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            |               |               |               | ◆             | ◆                 | ◆             |             |            |            |            |            |   |   | ◆ |  |                | 23.10.009.20.2 |
|                           |                     | SNGN 120412 T01020 | SL 500     | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆             |              |              |              |              |              |               |               |               | ◆             | ◆                 | ◆             |             |            |            |            |            |   |   |   |  |                | 36.10.058.20.0 |
|                           |                     | SL 808             | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆             | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            |               |               |               | ◆             | ◆                 | ◆             |             |            |            |            |            |   |   |   |  |                | 17.10.058.20.1 |
|                           |                     | SL 854 C           | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆             | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            | ◆             | ◆             | ◆             | ◆             | ◆                 | ◆             | ◆           | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆ |   |   |  |                | 21.10.058.20.1 |
|                           |                     | SL 858 C           | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆             | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            | ◆             | ◆             | ◆             | ◆             | ◆                 | ◆             | ◆           | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆ |   |   |  |                | 17.10.058.20.9 |
|                           | LKM 840             | ◆                  | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆             | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            |              |               |               | ◆             | ◆             | ◆                 |               |             |            |            |            |            |   | ◆ |   |  | 23.10.058.20.2 |                |
| <b>SNCN 1204 ZN T</b><br> | SNCN 1204 ZN T00520 | SL 500             | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆             | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            |              |               |               | ◆             | ◆             | ◆                 |               |             |            |            |            |            |   |   |   |  |                | 36.10.409.03.0 |
|                           |                     | SL 808             | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆             | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            |               |               |               | ◆             | ◆                 | ◆             |             |            |            |            |            |   |   |   |  |                | 17.10.409.03.1 |
|                           |                     | SL 854 C           | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆             | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            | ◆             | ◆             | ◆             | ◆             | ◆                 | ◆             | ◆           | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆ |   |   |  |                | 17.10.409.03.9 |
|                           |                     | LKM 840            | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆          | ◆             | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            | ◆            |               |               |               | ◆             | ◆                 | ◆             |             |            |            |            |            |   |   | ◆ |  |                | 23.10.409.03.2 |

ISO application group

|   |  |   |  |   |   |
|---|--|---|--|---|---|
| <b>K</b> <span style="color:red">■</span> Cast iron | <b>H</b> <span style="color:black">■</span> Hard materials | <b>S</b> <span style="color:blue">■</span> HSRA | <b>P</b> <span style="color:blue">■</span> Steel | Main application <span style="color:red">◆</span> | Secondary application <span style="color:blue">◆</span> |
|---|--|---|--|---|---|





## Tightening torques

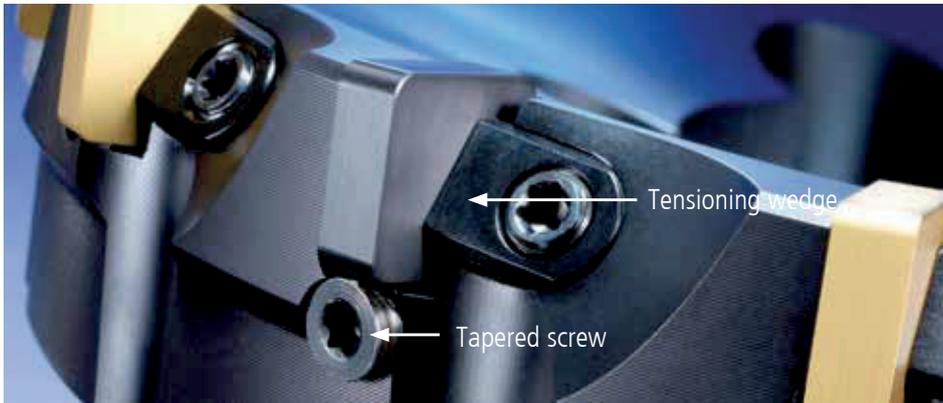
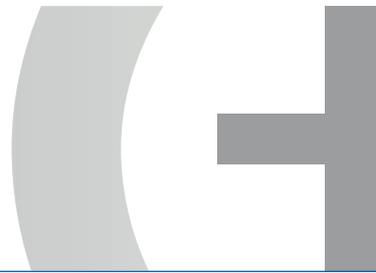
### Overview of tightening torques for insert mounting

|                              |             |
|------------------------------|-------------|
| Hole clamping                | 5 Nm*       |
| Wedge clamping               | 3.5 - 5 Nm* |
| Wedge clamping in cartridges | 3.5 Nm*     |

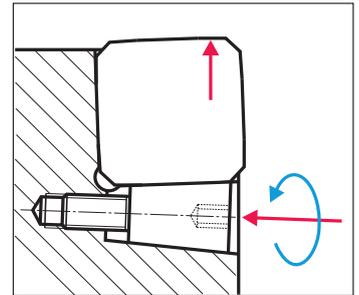
\* The exact value for the tightening torque can be found in the catalog section on page 28 - 82.

### Overview of tightening torques for screw-on milling cutters, type PFK-RP

|                |       |
|----------------|-------|
| Diameter 20 mm | 40 Nm |
| Diameter 25 mm | 60 Nm |
| Diameter 32 mm | 80 Nm |
| Diameter 40 mm | 80 Nm |



**i** Fine adjustment



Fine adjustment by means of tapered screw

1. Position all tapered screws flush with the outside diameter of the milling cutter
2. Place inserts in the insert seat and hand-tighten with the clamping wedges
3. Screw in tapered screws until slight resistance is felt
4. Place the milling cutter in an adjuster unit and set all indexable inserts flat one by one in clockwise rotation of the tapered screw in the  $\mu\text{m}$  range
5. Tighten clamping wedges with a torque of 5 Nm

Spare parts

**PMC43<sup>OP</sup> / PMCM43<sup>OP</sup>**



**Fine finishing cartridge for PMCM type**

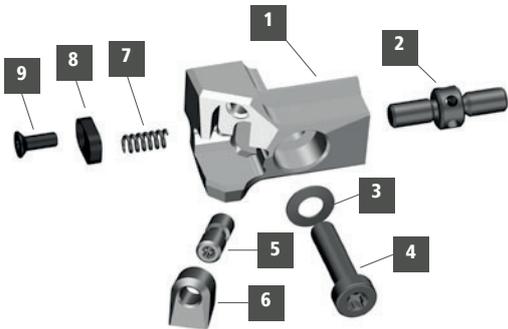
45° cutting edge angle  
SPK order no. 739.11.002.14



**Finishing cartridge for PMC type**

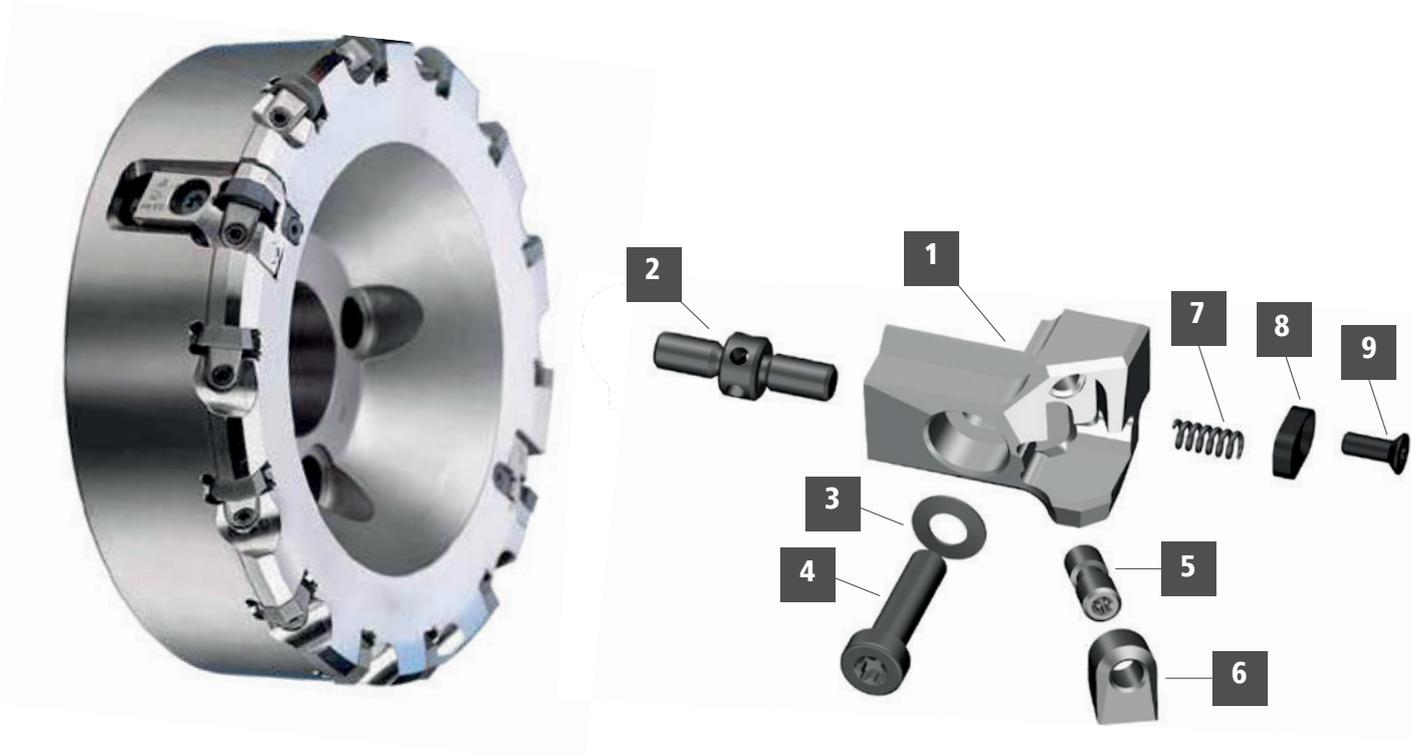
43° cutting edge angle  
SPK order no. 739.11.001.14

**1 Wedge and double threaded screw are included in the scope of supply of cartridges!**



|   |  | Name                   | SPK order no.  |
|---|--|------------------------|----------------|
| 2 |  | Adjustment screw       | 70.91.50.917.0 |
| 3 |  | Belleville washer      | 70.91.55.718.0 |
| 4 |  | Clamp screw            | 70.91.50.916.0 |
| 5 |  | Double-threaded screws | 70.91.50.328.0 |
| 6 |  | Wedge                  | 70.91.55.677.0 |
| 7 |  | Compression spring     | 70.91.55.717.0 |
| 8 |  | Cover plate            | 70.91.55.716.0 |
| 9 |  | Countersunk screw      | 60.09.63.002.0 |

|   |  |  |  |
|---|--|--|--|
| <p><b>Torx bit 25</b></p> <p>70.91.55.710.0</p> | <p><b>SW 2</b></p> <p>70.91.55.725.0</p> | <p><b>Cross-handle</b></p> <p>70.91.55.706.0</p> | <p><b>Torx 9</b></p> <p>70.91.55.218.0</p> |
|---|--|--|--|



|   |                        |
|---|------------------------|
| 1 | Cartridge              |
| 2 | Setting screw          |
| 3 | Disc spring            |
| 4 | Clamp screw            |
| 5 | Double-threaded screws |
| 6 | Wedge                  |
| 7 | Compression spring     |
| 8 | Cover plate            |
| 9 | Countersunk screw      |

Turn adjusting screw (2) in cartridge bottom side up to the center of the bore belt.

Insert cartridge into prismatic guide and adjusting screw (2) in base frame until cartridge head protrudes slightly.

Fix cartridge slightly with clamp screw (4) and disc spring (3).

Mount compression spring (7) and cover plate (8) with countersunk screw (9).

Screw in the double threaded screw (5) into the clamping wedge (6) and screw it into the cartridge with Allen key, SW2.

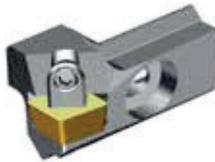
Spare parts

## PPC88SP / PPCM88SP



### Fine finishing cartridge for PPCM type

90° cutting edge angle  
SPK order no. 739.01.003.13



### Finishing cartridge for PPC / PPCM type

88° cutting edge angle  
SPK order no. 739.01.004.13

1

Wedge and double threaded screw are included in the scope of supply of cartridges!



|   |  | Name                   | SPK order no.  |
|---|--|------------------------|----------------|
| 2 |  | Adjustment screw       | 70.91.50.917.0 |
| 3 |  | Belleville washer      | 70.91.55.718.0 |
| 4 |  | Clamp screw            | 70.91.50.916.0 |
| 5 |  | Double-threaded screws | 70.91.50.648.0 |
| 6 |  | Wedge                  | 70.91.55.696.0 |
| 7 |  | Compression spring     | 70.91.55.717.0 |
| 8 |  | Cover plate            | 70.91.55.716.0 |
| 9 |  | Countersunk screw      | 60.09.63.002.0 |

Torx bit 25



70.91.55.710.0

SW 2



70.91.55.725.0

Cross-handle

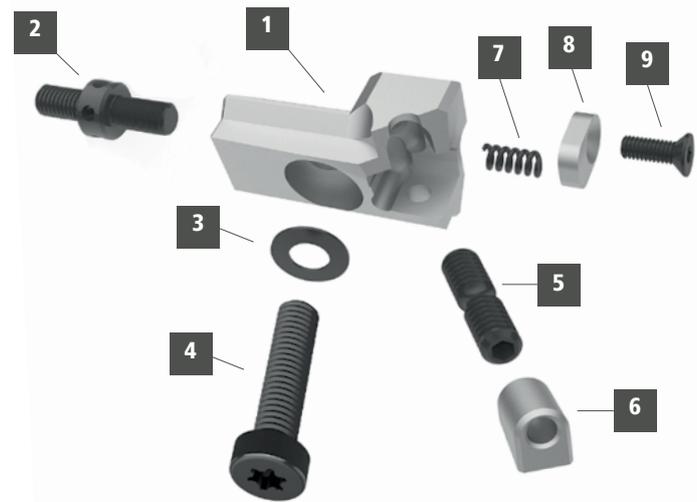


70.91.55.706.0

Torx 9



70.91.55.218.0



|   |                        |
|---|------------------------|
| 1 | Cartridge              |
| 2 | Adjustment screw       |
| 3 | Disc spring            |
| 4 | Clamp screw            |
| 5 | Double-threaded screws |
| 6 | Wedge                  |
| 7 | Compression spring     |
| 8 | Cover plate            |
| 9 | Countersunk screw      |

Turn adjusting screw (2) in cartridge bottom side up to the center of the bore belt.

Insert cartridge into prismatic guide and adjusting screw (2) in base frame until cartridge head protrudes slightly.

Fix cartridge slightly with clamp screw (4) and disc spring (3).

Mount compression spring (7) and cover plate (8) with countersunk screw (9).

Screw in the double threaded screw (5) into the clamping wedge (6) and screw it into the cartridge with Allen key, SW2.

Place the milling cutter equipped with cartridges and inserts on the adjuster unit.

Slightly tighten the cartridge clamping screw.

Set all inserts at the same height using the cartridge adjusting screw (Figures A + B):

- Coarse adjustment of the cartridges over the back side of the milling cutter (Fig. A).
- Fine adjustment of the cartridges over the side of the milling cutter (Fig. B).

Height measuring point for PPCM type milling cutter with fine finishing cartridge (Fig. C):

- For 88° finishing cartridges, the height measurement point is at the cutting edge of the insert.
- For 90° fine finishing cartridges, the height measurement point is in the center of the cutting edge.

Adjust the fine finishing cartridges 0.03 - 0.05 mm higher than the finishing cartridges.

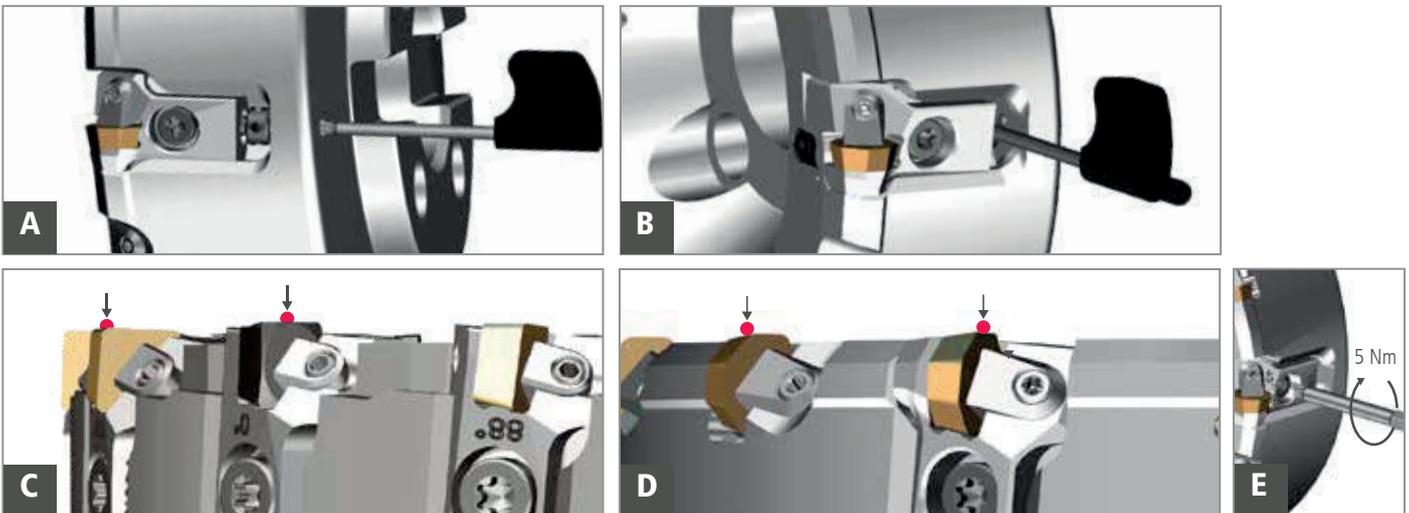
Tighten clamping screw with 5 Nm (Fig. E).

Height measuring point for PMC/PMCM type milling cutter with fine finishing cartridge (Fig. D):

- For 43° finishing cartridges, the height measurement point is at the cutting edge of the insert.
- For 45° fine finishing cartridges, the height measurement point is in the center of the cutting edge.

Set the cartridges 0.03 - 0.05 mm higher than the inserts in the fixed insert seats.

Tighten clamping screw with 5 Nm (Fig. E).



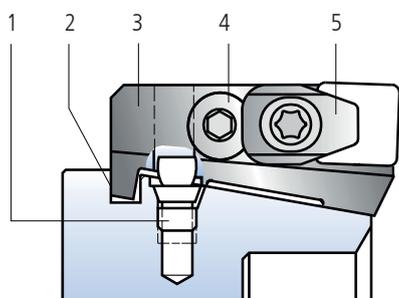
## FINE FINISHING WITH PPC / PPCM AND PMC / PMCM

The milling cutters produce excellent surface finishes with an Ra value of 0.5 µm with the following setting:

- Adjust the axial run-out of all cartridges.
- Adjust the fine finishing cartridges by 0.03 - 0.05 mm higher than the finishing cartridges (PPC/PPCM type milling cutters).

For PMC/PMCM type milling cutters, adjust the fine finishing cartridges 0.03 - 0.05 mm higher than the inserts in the fixed insert seats. With this setting, the inserts with a cutting

edge angle of 90° (milling cutter types PPC/PPCM) and 45° (milling cutter types PMC/PMCM), with their special wiper fine-finishing geometry, produce the surface quality, while the inserts in the finishing cartridges (milling cutter types PPC/PPCM), or fixed insert seats (milling cutter types PMC/PMCM) perform the removal work in the feed direction.



Allen key SW 4 for clamping screw - 4 -  
33.60.0.911.004.0

Screwdriver Torx 20 for adjusting bolt -1-  
70.91.55.210.0



1. Screw adjusting bolt -1- with screwdriver Torx 20 into the base frame. After the conical surfaces touch the jacket, loosen approx. 2 turns counterclockwise.
2. Place cartridge - 3 - on the base frame's radial groove flank - 2 - and press on it. Tighten clamping screw - 4 - with screwdriver SW4 (15 Nm).
3. Apply adjusting bolt -1- slightly with a screwdriver by turning clockwise.
4. Install clamping element - 5 -.
5. Press the milling insert into the insert seat and tighten the clamping element screw hand-tight (5Nm).

6. After installing all cartridges, determine the highest axial point and put it forward by approx. 0.01 mm by turning the adjusting bolt -1- clockwise with a screwdriver.
7. The remaining cartridges are adjusted below the highest axial point determined in point 6. It should be noted that after the  $\mu\text{m}$ -precise adjustment, the pre-load is taken from the adjusting bolt -1-. This is achieved by a relief rotation of the adjusting bolt counterclockwise and reapplication without pre-load.

### Reset cartridges to initial position

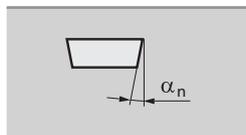
Loosen the adjusting bolt counterclockwise with a screwdriver, then return the cartridge to the clearance-free radial groove flank - 2 - (tap with copper bolt on the radial groove flank -2-). Then adjust the cartridges according to point 6 and 7 to axial run-out.





# Designation system for ceramic inserts for milling as per ISO 1832

|   |      |  |  |
|---|------|--|--|
| V | 35°  |  |  |
| D | 55°  |  |  |
| E | 75°  |  |  |
| C | 80°  |  |  |
| M | 86°  |  |  |
| K | 55°  |  |  |
| B | 82°  |  |  |
| A | 85°  |  |  |
| R |      |  |  |
| S | 90°  |  |  |
| T | 60°  |  |  |
| W | 80°  |  |  |
| L |      |  |  |
| P | 108° |  |  |
| H | 120° |  |  |
| O | 135° |  |  |



|   |     |
|---|-----|
| N | 0°  |
| A | 3°  |
| B | 5°  |
| C | 7°  |
| P | 11° |
| D | 15° |
| E | 20° |
| F | 25° |
| G | 30° |
| O | ↓   |

Clearance angle, which requires particular specifications.

| Inner circle |          |        |        |       |       |       |       |       |       | Inner circle |              |
|--------------|----------|--------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------------|--------------|
| d mm         | RC, RN S | O 135° | H 120° | T 60° | C 80° | E 75° | D 55° | V 35° | W 80° | d mm         | RB (Type MO) |
| 3.97         |          |        |        | 06    |       |       |       |       |       | 6.0          | 06           |
| 5.56         |          |        |        | 09    |       |       |       |       |       | 7.0          | 07           |
| 6.35         |          |        |        | 11    | 06    |       | 07    |       |       | 8.0          | 08           |
| 9.52         | 09       |        |        | 16    | 09    |       | 11    | 16    | 06    | 9.0          | 09           |
| 10.00        |          |        |        |       |       |       | 12    |       |       | 10.0         | 10           |
| 12.70        | 12       | 05     |        | 22    | 12    | 13    | 15    | 22    | 08    | 12.0         | 12           |
| 13.50        | 13       | 05     |        |       |       |       |       | 09    |       |              |              |
| 15.88        | 15       | 06     | 09     | 27    | 16    |       |       |       |       | 16.0         | 16           |
| 16.20        |          |        | 10     |       |       |       |       |       |       |              |              |
| 16.50        |          | 06     |        |       |       |       |       |       |       |              |              |
| 19.05        | 19       |        |        | 33    |       |       |       |       |       | 20.0         | 20           |
| 25.40        | 25       |        |        | 44    |       |       |       |       |       | 25.0         | 25           |

Insert shape

Clearance angle  $\alpha_n$

Insert size

S

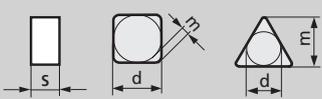
N

C

N

12

## Tolerances



\* Permissible deviation for insert shape, depending on the insert size

|   | S = ± mm | d = ± mm   | m = ± mm   | Inner circle | Tolerance class |          |      |      |
|---|----------|------------|------------|--------------|-----------------|----------|------|------|
|   |          |            |            | d mm         | J, K, L, M U    | M, N U   | U    |      |
|   |          |            |            |              | d = ± mm        | m = ± mm |      |      |
| A | 0.025    | 0.025      | 0.005      |              |                 |          |      |      |
| C | 0.025    | 0.025      | 0.013      |              |                 |          |      |      |
| E | 0.025    | 0.025      | 0.025      |              |                 |          |      |      |
| F | 0.025    | 0.013      | 0.005      | 3.97         |                 |          |      |      |
| G | 0.130    | 0.025      | 0.025      | 5.56         | 0.05            | 0.08     | 0.08 | 0.13 |
| H | 0.025    | 0.013      | 0.013      | 6.35         |                 |          |      |      |
| J | 0.025    | 0.05-0.13* | 0.005      | 9.52         |                 |          |      |      |
| K | 0.025    | 0.05-0.13* | 0.013      | 12.70        | 0.08            | 0.13     | 0.13 | 0.2  |
| L | 0.025    | 0.05-0.13* | 0.025      | 15.88        |                 |          |      |      |
| M | 0.130    | 0.05-0.13* | 0.08-0.18* | 19.05        | 0.1             | 0.18     | 0.15 | 0.27 |
| U | 0.130    | 0.08-0.25* | 0.13-0.38* | 25.40        | 0.13            | 0.25     | 0.18 | 0.38 |

## Insert type

|   |  |   |  |
|---|--|---|--|
| N |  | T |  |
| R |  | Q |  |
| F |  | U |  |
| A |  | B |  |
| M |  | H |  |
| G |  | C |  |
| W |  | J |  |

X Special design

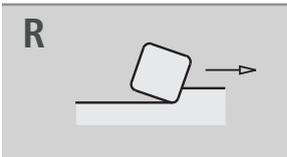




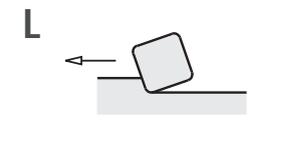
**F**  
Sharp



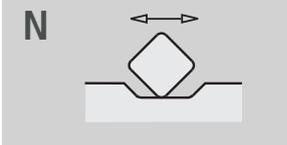
**E**  
Rounded



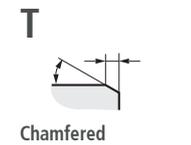
**R**



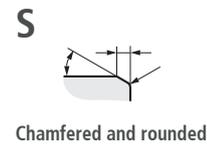
**L**



**N**



**T**  
Chamfered



**S**  
Chamfered and rounded

**Cutting edge**

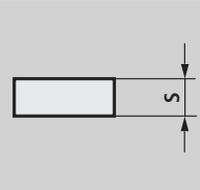
**Cutting direction**

**Designation key for ZZ-geometries**

| Cutting edge angle $\kappa_r$ | Width of the ZZ chamfer |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------|
| 43 = 43°                      | 125 = 1.25 mm           |
| 47 = 47°                      | 150 = 1.50 mm           |
| 75 = 75°                      | 240 = 2.40 mm           |
| 88 = 88°                      |                         |
| 89 = 89°                      |                         |

04      ZN      F      N      01020 - 89Z240

Insert thickness



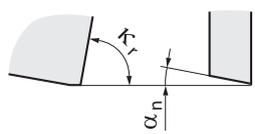
|    |       |
|----|-------|
| 01 | 1.59  |
| 02 | 2.38  |
| 03 | 3.18  |
| T3 | 3.97  |
| 04 | 4.76  |
| 05 | 5.56  |
| 06 | 6.35  |
| 07 | 7.94  |
| 09 | 9.52  |
| 12 | 12.70 |

Corner radius / face cutting

Inserts with corner radius

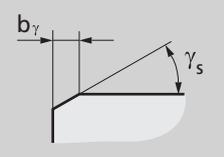


Inserts with face cutting



| 00 | RN, RC | Cutting edge angle of the major cutting edge $\kappa_r$ |         | Clearance angle $\alpha_n$ |     |
|----|--------|---|---------|----------------------------|-----|
| M0 | RB     |   |         |                            |     |
| 02 | 0.2    |   |         |                            |     |
| 04 | 0.4    |   |         |                            |     |
| 08 | 0.8    | A   | 45°     | N                          | 0°  |
| 12 | 1.2    | D   | 60°     | C                          | 7°  |
| 16 | 1.6    | E   | 75°     | P                          | 11° |
| 24 | 2.4    | F   | 85°     | D                          | 15° |
| 32 | 3.2    | P   | 90°     | E                          | 20° |
| 40 | 4.0    | Z   | Special | F                          | 25° |

Chamfer size

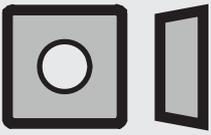
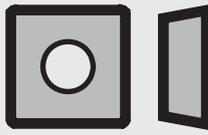
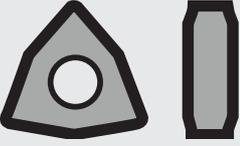


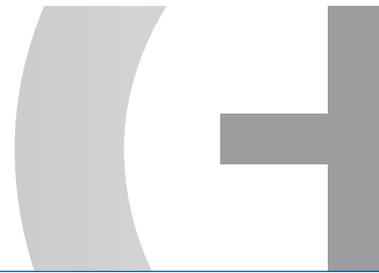
Chamfer width  $b_\gamma$  in 1/100 mm and angle  $\gamma_s$  without degree symbol

e.g.  
 $0.10 \times 20^\circ = 01020$   
 $0.05 \times 20^\circ = 00520$

# Table of Contents

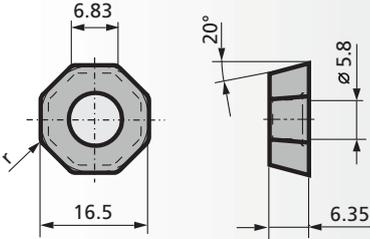
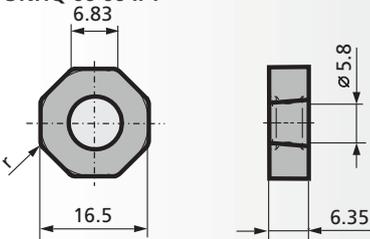
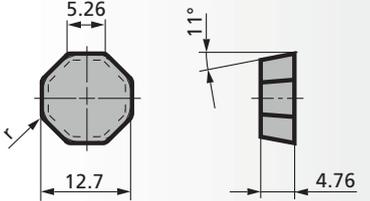
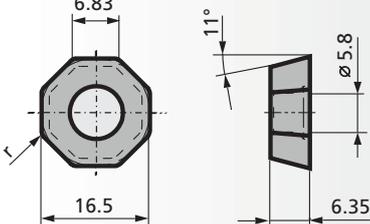
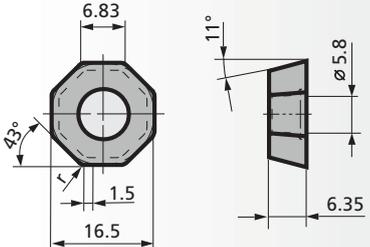
## Ceramic inserts for milling

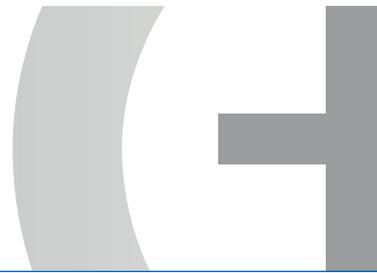
|  |  |  |   |
|--|--|--|---|
| <p><b>HDGX</b></p>  <p>Page 99</p>                            | <p><b>HNGX</b></p>  <p>Page 99</p>                | <p><b>ODHW, OEHX, OPHX</b></p>  <p>Page 99 - 100</p> | <p><b>ONHQ</b></p>  <p>Page 100</p>  |
| <p><b>OPHN</b></p>  <p>Page 100</p>                          | <p><b>RPGN</b></p>  <p>Page 101</p>              | <p><b>RNGN, RNCX</b></p>  <p>Page 101</p>           | <p><b>SCHX, SDCN, SECN, SOCN, SPCN, SPGN, SPHN, SPKN</b></p>  <p>Page 101 - 107</p> |
| <p><b>SNCN, SNFN, SNGN, SNHX</b></p>  <p>Page 102 - 105</p> | <p><b>SDHW, SEHW</b></p>  <p>Page 101 - 102</p> | <p><b>SPHX</b></p>  <p>Page 106 - 107</p>          | <p><b>TNCN</b></p>  <p>Page 107 - 108</p>  |
| <p><b>WPHX</b></p>  <p>Page 108</p>                         |  |  |   |

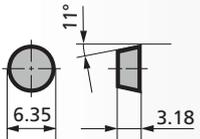
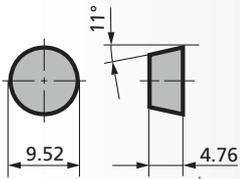
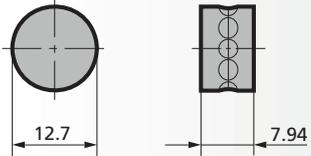
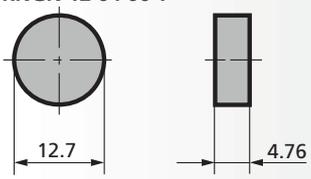
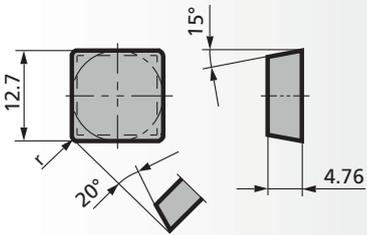
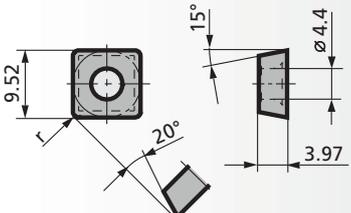


| INSERT                              | TYPE                        | GRADE  | SPK ORDER NO.  |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------|----------------|
| <b>HDGX 10 05 .. T</b><br>          | HDGX 100512 T01020          | SL 808 | 17.62.014.20.1 |
|                                     | HNGX 100512 T02030          | SL 808 | 17.62.014.52.1 |
| <b>HNGX 10 05 .. T</b><br>          | HNGX 100512 T01020          | SL 500 | 36.60.123.20.0 |
|                                     |                             | SL 808 | 17.60.123.20.1 |
|                                     | HNGX 100516 T01020          | SL 500 | 36.60.124.20.0 |
|                                     |                             | SL 808 | 17.60.124.20.1 |
| <b>HNGX 10 05 16 T - 47Z125</b><br> | HNGX 100516 T01020 - 47Z125 | SL 500 | 36.60.120.20.0 |
|                                     | HNGX 100516 T03020 - 47Z125 | SL 808 | 17.60.120.23.1 |
| <b>ODHW 05 04 .. T</b><br>          | ODHW 050408 T 01020         | SL 500 | 36.76.001.20.0 |
|                                     | ODHW 050412 T 01020         | SL 500 | 36.76.002.20.0 |
| <b>ODHW 06 05 .. T</b><br>          | ODHW 060516 T 01020         | SL 500 | 36.76.003.20.0 |

# Ceramic inserts for milling

| INSERT   | TYPE                         | GRADE            | SPK ORDER NO.                    |
|--|------------------------------|------------------|----------------------------------|
| <p><b>OEHX 06 06 .. T</b></p>             | OEHX 060616 T 01020          | SL 808           | 17.76.016.20.1                   |
| <p><b>ONHQ 06 06 .. T</b></p>            | ONHX 060616 T 01020          | SL 808           | 17.76.017.20.1                   |
| <p><b>OPHN 05 04 .. T</b></p>           | OPHN 050412 T 01020          | SL 500<br>SL 808 | 36.72.001.20.0<br>17.72.001.20.1 |
| <p><b>OPHX 06 06 .. T</b></p>           | OPHX 060616 T 01020          | SL 808           | 17.76.014.20.1                   |
| <p><b>OPHX 06 06 08 T - 43Z150</b></p>  | OPHX 060608 T 01020 - 43Z150 | SL 808           | 17.76.015.20.1                   |



| INSERT  | TYPE                 | GRADE   | SPK ORDER NO.  |
|---|----------------------|---------|----------------|
| <b>RPGN 06 03 T00520</b><br>       | RPGN 06 03 00 T00520 | LKM 840 | 23.42.334.03.2 |
|   |                      |         |                |
| <b>RPGN 09 04 T00520</b><br>       | RPGN 09 04 00 T00520 | LKM 840 | 23.42.054.03.2 |
|   |                      |         |                |
| <b>RNCX 12 07 .. T 01020</b><br> | RNCX 120700 T 01020  | SL 808  | 17.40.196.20.1 |
|   |                      | LKM 840 | 23.42.054.03.2 |
|   |                      |         |                |
| <b>RNGN 12 04 00 T</b><br>       | RNGN 120400 T 01020  | LKM 840 | 23.40.027.20.2 |
|   | RNGN 120400 T 03015  | SH 2    | 36.40.027.35.7 |
|   |                      |         |                |
| <b>SDCN 12 04 .. T - 20</b><br>  | SDCN 120408 T - 20   | SL 500  | 36.12.340.20.0 |
|   |                      | SL 808  | 17.12.340.20.1 |
|   | SDCN 120412 T - 20   | SL 500  | 36.12.341.20.0 |
|   |                      | SL 808  | 17.12.341.20.1 |
| <b>SDHW 09 T3 .. T</b><br>       | SDHW 09T312 T 01020  | SL 500  | 36.16.505.20.0 |
|   |                      |         |                |

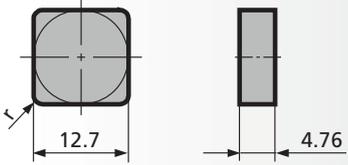
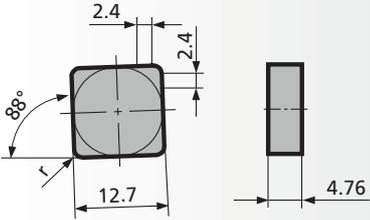
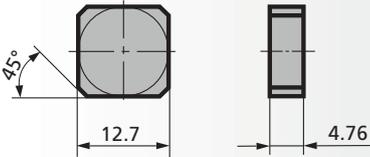
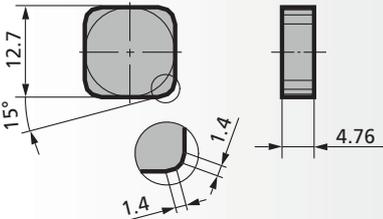
## Ceramic inserts for milling

| INSERT                     | TYPE                 | GRADE    | SPK ORDER NO.  |
|----------------------------|----------------------|----------|----------------|
| <b>SECN 12 04 AF T</b><br> | SECN 1204 AF T 01020 | SL 500   | 36.12.357.20.0 |
| <b>SEHW 12 04 AF T</b><br> | SEHW 1204 AF T 01020 | SL 500   | 36.16.519.20.0 |
| <b>SNCN 09 04 04 T</b><br> | SNCN 090404 T 00520  | SL 808   | 17.10.454.03.1 |
| <b>SNCN 09 04 ZN T</b><br> | SNCN 0904 ZN T 00520 | SL 500   | 36.10.445.03.0 |
|                            |                      | SL 808   | 17.10.445.03.1 |
|                            |                      | SL 854 C | 17.10.445.03.9 |
| <b>SNCN 12 04 ZZ T</b><br> | SNCN 1204 ZZ T 00520 | LKM 840  | 23.10.343.03.2 |



| INSERT                              | TYPE                          | GRADE    | SPK ORDER NO.  |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------|----------------|
| <b>SNCN 12 04 ZN T</b><br>          | SNCN 1204 ZN T 00520          | SL 500   | 36.10.409.03.0 |
|                                     |                               | SL 808   | 17.10.409.03.1 |
|                                     |                               | SL 854 C | 17.10.409.03.9 |
|                                     |                               | LKM 840  | 23.10.409.03.2 |
|                                     |                               |          |                |
| <b>SNCN 12 04 ZN T - 88Z240</b><br> | SNCN 1204 ZN T 01020 - 88Z240 | SL 500   | 36.10.493.20.0 |
|                                     |                               | SL 808   | 17.10.493.20.1 |
| <b>SNFN 12 04 AN T</b><br>          | SNFN 1204 AN T 03015          | SH 2     | 36.10.223.35.7 |
| <b>SNGN 09 04 .. T</b><br>          | SNGN 090408 T 01020           | SL 808   | 17.10.049.20.1 |
|                                     | SNGN 090412 T 01020           | SL 500   | 36.10.050.20.0 |
|                                     | SNGN 090412 T 03015           | SH 2     | 36.10.050.35.7 |
| <b>SNGN 09 04 04 T - 88Z150</b><br> | SNGN 090404 T 01020 - 88Z150  | SL 808   | 17.10.490.20.1 |

## Ceramic inserts for milling

| INSERT   | TYPE                         | GRADE          | SPK ORDER NO.  |
|--|------------------------------|----------------|----------------|
| <b>SNGN 12 04 .. T</b><br>            | SNGN 120404 T 01020          | SL 850 C       | 15.10.057.20.2 |
|  | SNGN 120408 T 01020          | SL 500         | 36.10.009.20.0 |
|  |                              | SL 808         | 17.10.009.20.1 |
|  |                              | SL 850 C       | 15.10.009.20.2 |
|  |                              | SL 854 C       | 17.10.009.20.9 |
|  | SNGN 120412 T01020           | SL 500         | 36.10.058.20.0 |
|  |                              | SL 808         | 17.10.058.20.1 |
|  |                              | SL 850 C       | 15.10.058.20.2 |
|  |                              | SL 854 C       | 17.10.058.20.9 |
|  |                              | SL 858 C       | 21.10.058.20.1 |
| SNGN 120412 T 01020-CC   | SL 808                       | 17.10.473.20.1 |                |
| SNGN 120412 T 03015  | SH 2                         | 36.10.058.35.7 |                |
| <b>SNGN 12 04 08 T - 88Z240</b><br> | SNGN 120408 T 01020 - 88Z240 | SL 500         | 36.10.503.20.0 |
|  |                              | SL 808         | 17.10.503.20.1 |
| <b>SNGN 12 04 AN T</b><br>          | SNGN 1204 AN T 01020         | SL 500         | 36.10.232.20.0 |
|  |                              | SL 808         | 17.10.232.20.1 |
| <b>SNGN 12 04 EN T</b><br>          | SNGN 1204 EN T 01020         | SL 500         | 36.10.261.20.0 |
|  |                              | SL 808         | 17.10.261.20.0 |



| INSERT                              | TYPE                   | GRADE                                 | SPK ORDER NO.  |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|
| <b>SNHX 12 04 .. T 125</b><br>      | SNHX 120412 T 125      | SH 2                                  | 36.10.266.99.7   |
| <b>SOCN 12 04 .. T - 25</b><br>     | SOCN 120416 T - 25     | SL 500<br>SL 808                      | 36.12.314.20.0<br>17.12.314.20.1                                     |
| <b>SPCN 09 04 .. T</b><br>          | SPCN 090408 T01020     | SL 500<br>SL 506<br>SL 808<br>LKM 840 | 36.12.427.20.0<br>19.12.427.20.1<br>17.12.427.20.1<br>23.12.427.20.2 |
| <b>SPCN 09 04 .. T - 88Z300</b><br> | SPCN 090408 T - 88Z300 | SL 506                                | 19.12.429.20.1   |
| <b>SPCN 12 04 .. T - 15</b><br>     | SPCN 120416 T - 15     | SL 500<br>SL 808                      | 36.12.325.20.0<br>17.12.325.20.1                                     |

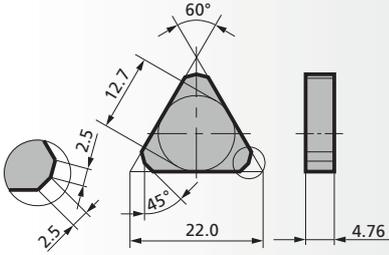
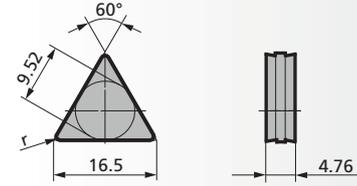
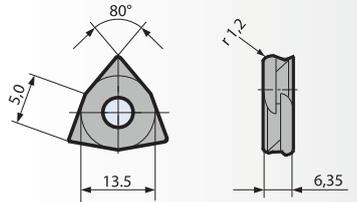
# Ceramic inserts for milling

| INSERT                          | TYPE                         | GRADE            | SPK ORDER NO.                    |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------|----------------------------------|
| <p>SPGN 12 03 .. T</p>          | SPGN 120312 T 01020          | SL 500           | 36.12.155.20.0                   |
| <p>SPGN 12 04 .. T</p>          | SPGN 120412 T 01020          | SL 500<br>SL 808 | 36.12.163.20.0<br>17.12.163.20.1 |
| <p>SPHN 12 04 .. T</p>          | SPHN 120416 T 01020          | SL 500           | 36.12.869.20.0                   |
| <p>SPHX 13 06 .. T</p>          | SPHX 130612 T 01020          | SL 808           | 17.16.535.20.1                   |
| <p>SPHX 13 06 12 T - 75Z150</p> | SPHX 130612 T 01020 - 75Z150 | SL 808           | 17.16.537.20.1                   |



| INSERT                              | TYPE  | GRADE  | SPK ORDER NO.  |
|-------------------------------------|---|--|--|
| <b>SPHX 13 06 12 T - 88Z150</b><br> | SPHX 130612 T 01020 - 88Z150                                      | SL 808   | 17.16.536.20.1   |
| <b>SPKN 12 04 ED TR</b><br>         | SPKN 1204 ED TR 01020   | SL 500   | 36.12.246.20.0   |
| <b>TNCN 16 04 .. T</b><br>          | TNCN 160404 T 01020<br>TNCN 160408 T 01020<br>TNCN 160412 T 01020 | SL 808<br>SL 854 C<br>SL 808<br>SL 854 C<br>SL 850 C<br>SL 808<br>SL 854 C<br>SL 850 C | 17.30.190.20.1<br>17.30.190.20.9<br>17.30.191.20.1<br>17.30.191.20.9<br>15.30.010.20.2<br>17.30.192.20.1<br>17.30.192.20.9<br>15.30.004.20.2 |
| <b>TNCN 16 04 PC T</b><br>          | TNCN 1604 PC T 01020  | SL 808   | 17.30.209.20.1   |
| <b>TNCN 16 04 PN T</b><br>          | TNCN 1604 PN T 01020  | SL 808   | 17.30.189.20.1   |

## Ceramic inserts for milling

| INSERT  | TYPE                     | GRADE    | SPK ORDER NO.  |
|---|--------------------------|----------|----------------|
| <b>TNCN 22 04 AN T</b><br> | TNCN 2204 AN T 01020     | SL 500   | 36.30.100.20.0 |
|   |                          | SL 808   | 17.30.100.20.1 |
|   |                          | SL 854 C | 17.30.100.20.9 |
|   |                          |          |                |
| <b>TNGN 16 04 T</b><br>   | TNGN 160408 T 01020 - CC | SL 808   | 17.30.199.20.1 |
|   | TNGN 160412 T 01020 - CC | SL 808   | 17.30.198.20.1 |
|   |                          |          |                |
| <b>WPHX 09 06 T</b><br>  | WPHX 090612 T 00520      | SL 808   | 17.66.035.03.1 |



# Designation system for PcBN inserts, surface coated, for milling as per ISO 1832

|   |      |  |
|---|------|--|
| V | 35°  |  |
| D | 55°  |  |
| E | 75°  |  |
| C | 80°  |  |
| M | 86°  |  |
| K | 55°  |  |
| B | 82°  |  |
| A | 85°  |  |
| R |      |  |
| S | 90°  |  |
| T | 60°  |  |
| W | 80°  |  |
| L |      |  |
| P | 108° |  |
| H | 120° |  |
| O | 135° |  |

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| N | 0°  |
| A | 3°  |
| B | 5°  |
| C | 7°  |
| P | 11° |
| D | 15° |
| E | 20° |
| F | 25° |
| G | 30° |
| O | ↓   |

Clearance angle, that requires particular specifications.

| Inner circle |          |        |        |       |       |       |       |       |       | Inner circle |              |
|--------------|----------|--------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------------|--------------|
| d mm         | RC, RN S | O 135° | H 120° | T 60° | C 80° | E 75° | D 55° | V 35° | W 80° | d mm         | RB (Type MO) |
| 3.97         |          |        |        | 06    |       |       |       |       |       | 6.0          | 06           |
| 5.56         |          |        |        | 09    |       |       |       |       |       | 7.0          | 07           |
| 6.35         |          |        |        | 11    | 06    |       | 07    |       |       | 8.0          | 08           |
| 9.52         | 09       |        |        | 16    | 09    |       | 11    | 16    | 06    | 9.0          | 09           |
| 10.00        |          |        |        |       |       |       | 12    |       |       | 10.0         | 10           |
| 12.70        | 12       | 05     |        | 22    | 12    | 13    | 15    | 22    | 08    | 12.0         | 12           |
| 13.50        | 13       | 05     |        |       |       |       |       |       |       |              |              |
| 15.88        | 15       | 06     | 09     | 27    | 16    |       |       |       |       | 16.0         | 16           |
| 16.20        |          |        | 10     |       |       |       |       |       |       |              |              |
| 16.50        |          | 06     |        |       |       |       |       |       |       |              |              |
| 19.05        | 19       |        |        | 33    |       |       |       |       |       | 20.0         | 20           |
| 25.40        | 25       |        |        | 44    |       |       |       |       |       | 25.0         | 25           |

Insert shape

Clearance angle  $\alpha_n$

Insert size

**S N C N 12 04**

## Tolerances

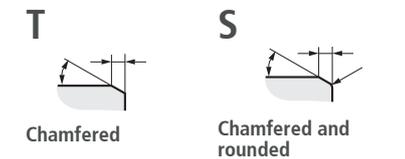
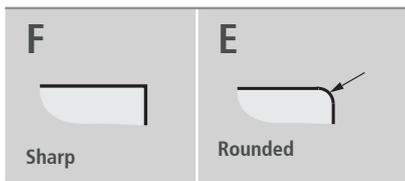
|              |                 | * Permissible deviation for insert shape, depending on the insert size |            |      |
|--------------|-----------------|--|------------|------|
| S = ± mm     | d = ± mm        | m = ± mm   |            |      |
| Inner circle | Tolerance class |  |            |      |
| A            | 0.025           | 0.025  | 0.005      |      |
| C            | 0.025           | 0.025  | 0.013      |      |
| E            | 0.025           | 0.025  | 0.025      |      |
| F            | 0.025           | 0.013  | 0.005      |      |
| G            | 0.130           | 0.025  | 0.025      |      |
| H            | 0.025           | 0.013  | 0.013      |      |
| J            | 0.025           | 0.05-0.13*   | 0.005      |      |
| K            | 0.025           | 0.05-0.13*   | 0.013      |      |
| L            | 0.025           | 0.05-0.13*   | 0.025      |      |
| M            | 0.130           | 0.05-0.13*   | 0.08-0.18* |      |
| U            | 0.130           | 0.08-0.25*   | 0.13-0.38* |      |
| d mm         | J, K, L, M      | U  | M, N       | U    |
| 3.97         | 0.05            | 0.08   | 0.08       | 0.13 |
| 5.56         | 0.08            | 0.13   | 0.13       | 0.2  |
| 6.35         | 0.1             | 0.18   | 0.15       | 0.27 |
| 9.52         | 0.13            | 0.25   | 0.18       | 0.38 |

## Insert type

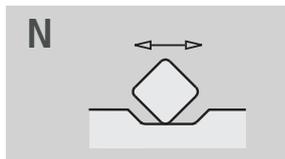
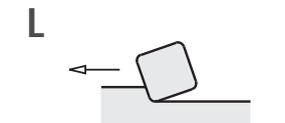
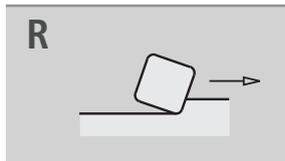
|   |                |
|---|----------------|
| N |                |
| A |                |
| W |                |
| Q |                |
| X | Special design |

## Insert thickness

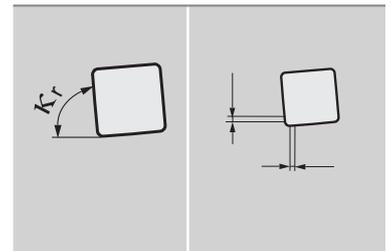
|    |       |
|----|-------|
|    |       |
| 01 | 1.59  |
| 02 | 2.38  |
| 03 | 3.18  |
| T3 | 3.97  |
| 04 | 4.76  |
| 05 | 5.56  |
| 06 | 6.35  |
| 07 | 7.94  |
| 09 | 9.52  |
| 12 | 12.70 |



Cutting edge



Cutting direction

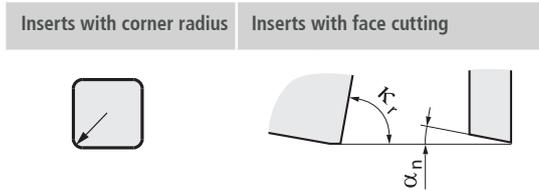


| Cutting edge angle $K_r$ | Width of the ZZ chamfer |
|--------------------------|-------------------------|
| 43 = 43°                 | 125 = 1.25 mm           |
| 47 = 47°                 | 150 = 1.50 mm           |
| 75 = 75°                 | 240 = 2.40 mm           |
| 88 = 88°                 |                         |

Name key for ZZ-geometries

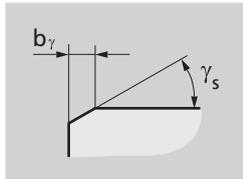
**AN** **T** **N** **01020** - **F** **88Z240**

Corner radius



| 00 | RN, RC |  |              |                            |     |
|----|--------|--|--------------|----------------------------|-----|
| M0 | RB     | Cutting edge angle of the major cutting edge $K_r$ |              | Clearance angle $\alpha_n$ |     |
| 02 | 0.2    | A  | 45°          | N                          | 0°  |
| 04 | 0.4    | D  | 60°          | C                          | 7°  |
| 08 | 0.8    | E  | 75°          | P                          | 11° |
| 12 | 1.2    | F  | 85°          | D                          | 15° |
| 16 | 1.6    | P  | 90°          | E                          | 20° |
| 24 | 2.4    | Z  | other angles | F                          | 25° |
| 32 | 3.2    |  |              |                            |     |
| 40 | 4.0    |  |              |                            |     |

Chamfer design



Chamfer width  $b_\gamma$  in 1/100 mm and angle  $\gamma_s$  without Degree symbol

e.g.  
0.10 x 20° = 01020  
0.05 x 20° = 00520

CBN design

|   |                             |
|---|-----------------------------|
| F | 1-sided full surface coated |
| S | Solid CBN                   |

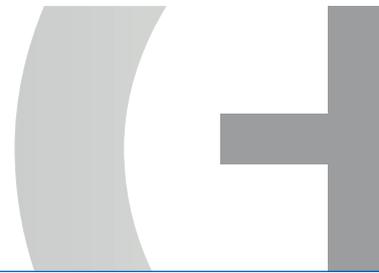
# Table of contents

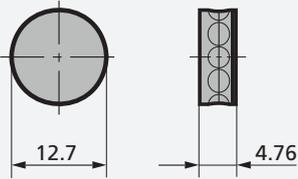
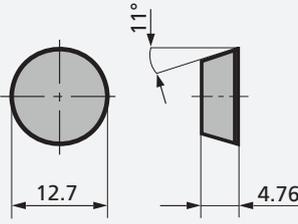
## PCBN inserts, full face laminated, for milling

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| RNCX  |     |
|  |     |
| Page  | 113 |

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| RPCN  |     |
|  |     |
| Page  | 113 |

# PCBN inserts, full face laminated for milling



| INSERT   | TYPE               | GRADE   | SPK ORDER NO.  |
|--|--------------------|---------|----------------|
| <b>RNCX 12 04 .. S</b><br>  | RNCX 120400 S01020 | WXM 845 | 14.48.057.46.5 |
|  |                    | WXM 848 | 14.48.057.46.9 |
|  |                    |         |                |
| <b>RPCN 12 04 .. S</b><br> | RPCN 120400 S01020 | WXM 845 | 14.48.060.46.1 |
|  |                    | WXM 848 | 14.48.060.46.9 |
|  |                    |         |                |

# Designation system for PcBN inserts, solid, for milling as per ISO 1832

|   |      |  |
|---|------|--|
| V | 35°  |  |
| D | 55°  |  |
| E | 75°  |  |
| C | 80°  |  |
| M | 86°  |  |
| K | 55°  |  |
| B | 82°  |  |
| A | 85°  |  |
| R |      |  |
| S | 90°  |  |
| T | 60°  |  |
| W | 80°  |  |
| L |      |  |
| P | 108° |  |
| H | 120° |  |
| O | 135° |  |

|   |     |
|---|-----|
|   |     |
| N | 0°  |
| A | 3°  |
| B | 5°  |
| C | 7°  |
| P | 11° |
| D | 15° |
| E | 20° |
| F | 25° |
| G | 30° |
| O | ↓   |

Clearance angle, which requires particular specifications.

| Inner circle |          |        |        |       |       |       |       |       |       | Inner circle |              |
|--------------|----------|--------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------------|--------------|
| d mm         | RC, RN S | O 135° | H 120° | T 60° | C 80° | E 75° | D 55° | V 35° | W 80° | d mm         | RB (Type MO) |
| 3.97         |          |        |        | 06    |       |       |       |       |       | 6.0          | 06           |
| 5.56         |          |        |        | 09    |       |       |       |       |       | 7.0          | 07           |
| 6.35         |          |        |        | 11    | 06    |       | 07    |       |       | 8.0          | 08           |
| 9.52         | 09       |        |        | 16    | 09    |       | 11    | 16    | 06    | 9.0          | 09           |
| 10.00        |          |        |        |       |       |       | 12    |       |       | 10.0         | 10           |
| 12.70        | 12       | 05     |        | 22    | 12    | 13    | 15    | 22    | 08    | 12.0         | 12           |
| 13.50        | 13       | 05     |        |       |       |       |       |       |       |              |              |
| 15.88        | 15       | 06     | 09     | 27    | 16    |       |       |       |       | 16.0         | 16           |
| 16.20        |          |        | 10     |       |       |       |       |       |       |              |              |
| 16.50        |          | 06     |        |       |       |       |       |       |       |              |              |
| 19.05        | 19       |        |        | 33    |       |       |       |       |       | 20.0         | 20           |
| 25.40        | 25       |        |        | 44    |       |       |       |       |       | 25.0         | 25           |

Insert shape

Clearance angle  $\alpha_n$

Insert size

S

N

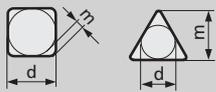
C

N

12

04

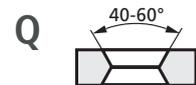
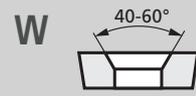
Tolerances



\* Permissible deviation for insert shape, depending on the insert size

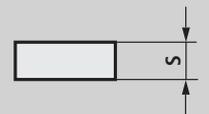
|   | S = ± mm | d = ± mm   | m = ± mm   | Inner circle | Tolerance class |            |      |          |      |  |  |
|---|----------|------------|------------|--------------|-----------------|------------|------|----------|------|--|--|
| A | 0.025    | 0.025      | 0.005      |              |                 |            |      |          |      |  |  |
| C | 0.025    | 0.025      | 0.013      |              |                 |            |      |          |      |  |  |
| E | 0.025    | 0.025      | 0.025      | d mm         |                 |            |      |          |      |  |  |
| F | 0.025    | 0.013      | 0.005      | 3.97         |                 |            |      |          |      |  |  |
| G | 0.130    | 0.025      | 0.025      | 5.56         |                 |            |      |          |      |  |  |
| H | 0.025    | 0.013      | 0.013      | 6.35         |                 |            |      |          |      |  |  |
| J | 0.025    | 0.05-0.13* | 0.005      | 9.52         |                 |            |      |          |      |  |  |
| K | 0.025    | 0.05-0.13* | 0.013      | 12.70        |                 |            |      |          |      |  |  |
| L | 0.025    | 0.05-0.13* | 0.025      | 15.88        |                 |            |      |          |      |  |  |
| M | 0.130    | 0.05-0.13* | 0.08-0.18* | 19.05        |                 |            |      |          |      |  |  |
| U | 0.130    | 0.08-0.25* | 0.13-0.38* | 25.40        |                 |            |      |          |      |  |  |
|   |          |            |            |              |                 | J, K, L, M | U    | M, N     | U    |  |  |
|   |          |            |            |              |                 | d = ± mm   |      | m = ± mm |      |  |  |
|   |          |            |            |              |                 | 0.05       | 0.08 | 0.08     | 0.13 |  |  |
|   |          |            |            |              |                 | 0.08       | 0.13 | 0.13     | 0.2  |  |  |
|   |          |            |            |              |                 | 0.1        | 0.18 | 0.15     | 0.27 |  |  |
|   |          |            |            |              |                 | 0.13       | 0.25 | 0.18     | 0.38 |  |  |

Insert type

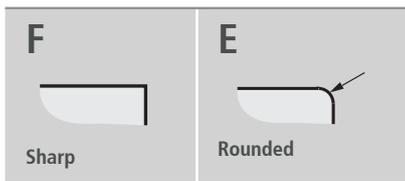


X Special design

Insert thickness

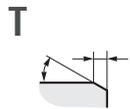


|    |       |
|----|-------|
| 01 | 1.59  |
| 02 | 2.38  |
| 03 | 3.18  |
| T3 | 3.97  |
| 04 | 4.76  |
| 05 | 5.56  |
| 06 | 6.35  |
| 07 | 7.94  |
| 09 | 9.52  |
| 12 | 12.70 |

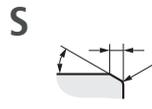


Sharp

Rounded

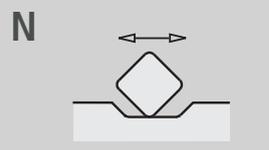
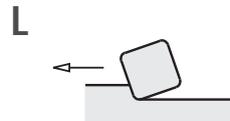
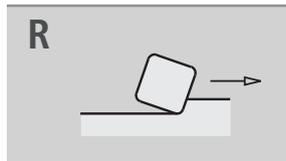


Chamfered

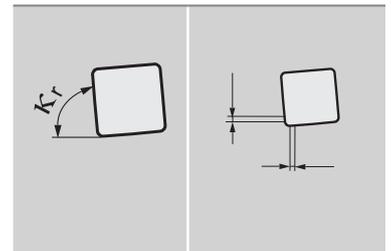


Chamfered and rounded

Cutting edge



Cutting direction



Cutting edge angle  $\kappa_r$

Width of the ZZ chamfer

43 = 43°

125 = 1.25 mm

47 = 47°

150 = 1.50 mm

75 = 75°

240 = 2.40 mm

88 = 88°

Name key for ZZ-geometries

**AN**

**T**

**N**

**01020**

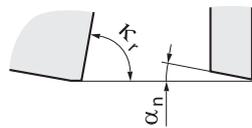
**S**

**88Z240**

Corner radius

Inserts with corner radius

Inserts with face cutting



00

RN, RC

M0

RB

02

0.2

04

0.4

08

0.8

12

1.2

16

1.6

24

2.4

32

3.2

40

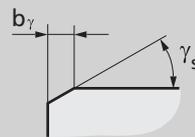
4.0

Cutting edge angle of the major cutting edge  $\kappa_r$

Clearance angle  $\alpha_n$

|   |              |   |     |
|---|--------------|---|-----|
| A | 45°          | N | 0°  |
| D | 60°          | C | 7°  |
| E | 75°          | P | 11° |
| F | 85°          | D | 15° |
| P | 90°          | E | 20° |
| Z | other angles | F | 25° |

Chamfer design



Chamfer width  $b_\gamma$  in 1/100 mm and angle  $\gamma_s$  without Degree symbol

e.g.  
0.10 x 20° = 01020  
0.05 x 20° = 00520

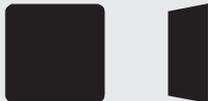
CBN design

S

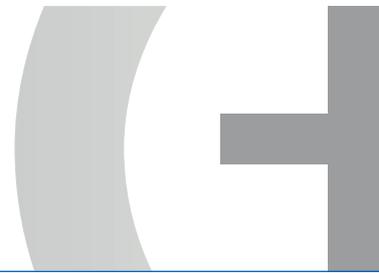
Solid CBN

# Table of contents

## PCBN inserts, solid, for milling

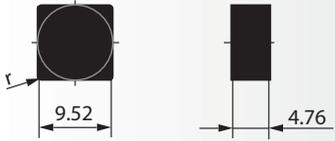
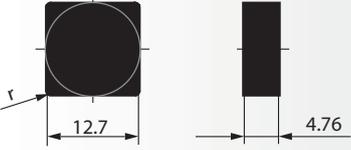
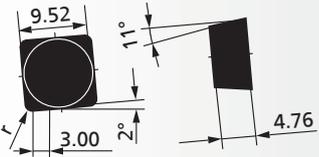
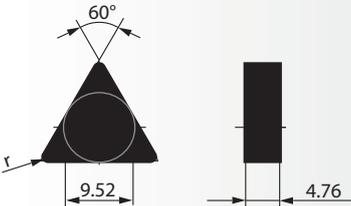
| HNGN  | SCHX, SPCN  | SNGN, SNMN   | TNGN  |
|---|---|--|---|
|  |  |  |  |
| Page 117  | Page 117 - 118  | Page 117 - 118   | Page 118  |

# PCBN inserts, solid, for milling



| INSERT                                | TYPE                           | GRADE              | SPK ORDER NO.                    |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|
| <b>HNGN 09 04 16 T - S</b><br>        | HNGN 090416 T01020 - S 47Z125  | WBN 101            | 20.62.011.20.1                   |
| <b>SCHX 09 04 .. T</b><br>            | SCHX 090408 T113 - S           | WBN 101<br>WBN 115 | 20.18.001.99.1<br>12.19.001.99.0 |
| <b>SNGN 09 04 T - S 88Z150</b><br>    | SNGN 090404 T - S 88Z150       | WBN 115            | 12.12.093.20.0                   |
| <b>SNGN 12 04 ZN T - S 88Z300</b><br> | SNGN 1204 ZN T01015 - S 88Z300 | WBN 101            | 20.12.085.37.1                   |
| <b>SNGN 09 04 T - S 88Z150</b><br>    | SNGN 090404 T - S 88Z150       | WBN 115            | 12.12.093.20.0                   |
| <b>SNHX 12 04 T - S</b><br>           | SNHX 120412 T125 - S           | WBN 101<br>WBN 115 | 20.18.801.99.1<br>12.18.801.99.0 |

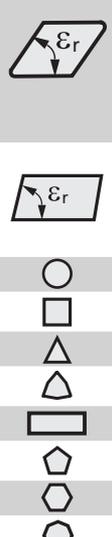
# PCBN inserts, solid, for milling

| INSERT  | TYPE                     | GRADE   | SPK ORDER NO.  |
|---|--------------------------|---------|----------------|
| <b>SNMN 09 04 08 T - S</b><br>         | SNMN 090408 T00520 - S   | WBN 101 | 20.10.021.03.1 |
| <b>SNMN 12 04 .. T - S</b><br>         | SNMN 120408 T00520 - S   | WBN 115 | 12.10.029.03.0 |
|   | SNMN 120412 T01020 - S   | WBN 115 | 12.10.030.20.0 |
| <b>SPCN 09 04 .. T - S 88Z300</b><br> | SPCN 090408 T - S 88Z300 | WBN 101 | 20.18.002.20.1 |
|   |                          | WBN 115 | 12.18.002.20.0 |
| <b>TNGN 16 04 16 T00520 - S</b><br>  | TNGN 160416 T00520 - S   | WBN 101 | 20.30.016.03.1 |



# Designation system for Cermet inserts for milling as per ISO 1832

|   |      |
|---|------|
| V | 35°  |
| D | 55°  |
| E | 75°  |
| C | 80°  |
| M | 86°  |
| K | 55°  |
| B | 82°  |
| A | 85°  |
| R |      |
| S | 90°  |
| T | 60°  |
| W | 80°  |
| L |      |
| P | 108° |
| H | 120° |
| O | 135° |



|   |     |
|---|-----|
| N | 0°  |
| A | 3°  |
| B | 5°  |
| C | 7°  |
| P | 11° |
| D | 15° |
| E | 20° |
| F | 25° |
| G | 30° |
| O | ↓   |

Clearance angle, which requires particular specifications.

| Inner circle |             |           |           |          |          |          |          |          |          | Inner circle |                 |
|--------------|-------------|-----------|-----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|--------------|-----------------|
| d mm         | RC, RN<br>S | O<br>135° | H<br>120° | T<br>60° | C<br>80° | E<br>75° | D<br>55° | V<br>35° | W<br>80° | d mm         | RB<br>(Type MO) |
| 3.97         |             |           |           | 06       |          |          |          |          |          | 6.0          | 06              |
| 5.56         |             |           |           | 09       |          |          |          |          |          | 7.0          | 07              |
| 6.35         |             |           |           | 11       | 06       |          | 07       |          |          | 8.0          | 08              |
| 9.52         | 09          |           |           | 16       | 09       |          | 11       | 16       | 06       | 9.0          | 09              |
| 10.00        |             |           |           |          |          |          | 12       |          |          | 10.0         | 10              |
| 12.70        | 12          | 05        |           | 22       | 12       | 13       | 15       | 22       | 08       | 12.0         | 12              |
| 13.50        | 13          | 05        |           |          |          |          |          |          |          |              |                 |
| 15.88        | 15          | 06        | 09        | 27       | 16       |          |          |          |          | 16.0         | 16              |
| 16.20        |             |           | 10        |          |          |          |          |          |          |              |                 |
| 16.50        |             | 06        |           |          |          |          |          |          |          |              |                 |
| 19.05        | 19          |           |           | 33       |          |          |          |          |          | 20.0         | 20              |
| 25.40        | 25          |           |           | 44       |          |          |          |          |          | 25.0         | 25              |

Insert shape

Clearance angle  $\alpha_n$

Insert size

S

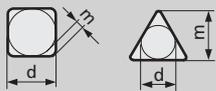
N

C

N

12

## Tolerances



\* Permissible deviation for insert shape, depending on the insert size

|   | S = ± mm | d = ± mm   | m = ± mm   | Inner circle | Tolerance class |          |      |      |
|---|----------|------------|------------|--------------|-----------------|----------|------|------|
|   |          |            |            | d mm         | J, K, L, M      | U        | M, N | U    |
|   |          |            |            |              | d = ± mm        | m = ± mm |      |      |
| A | 0.025    | 0.025      | 0.005      | 3.97         |                 |          |      |      |
| C | 0.025    | 0.025      | 0.013      | 5.56         | 0.05            | 0.08     | 0.08 | 0.13 |
| E | 0.025    | 0.025      | 0.025      | 6.35         |                 |          |      |      |
| F | 0.025    | 0.013      | 0.005      | 9.52         |                 |          |      |      |
| G | 0.130    | 0.025      | 0.025      | 12.70        | 0.08            | 0.13     | 0.13 | 0.2  |
| H | 0.025    | 0.013      | 0.013      | 15.88        |                 |          |      |      |
| J | 0.025    | 0.05-0.13* | 0.005      | 19.05        | 0.1             | 0.18     | 0.15 | 0.27 |
| K | 0.025    | 0.05-0.13* | 0.013      | 25.40        | 0.13            | 0.25     | 0.18 | 0.38 |
| L | 0.025    | 0.05-0.13* | 0.025      |              |                 |          |      |      |
| M | 0.130    | 0.05-0.13* | 0.08-0.18* |              |                 |          |      |      |
| U | 0.130    | 0.08-0.25* | 0.13-0.38* |              |                 |          |      |      |

## Insert type



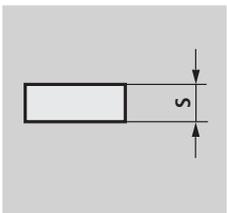
X Special design



|                       |                                   |                   |   |                             |               |          |               |          |               |  |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------|---|-----------------------------|---------------|----------|---------------|----------|---------------|--|
| <b>F</b><br>Sharp     | <b>E</b><br>Rounded               | <b>R</b><br>      | <br>Cutting edge angle $K_r$  | <br>Width of the ZZ chamfer |               |          |               |          |               |  |
| <b>T</b><br>Chamfered | <b>S</b><br>Chamfered and rounded | <b>L</b><br>      |   |                             |               |          |               |          |               |  |
|                       |                                   | <b>N</b><br>      | <table border="1"> <tr> <td>75 = 75°</td> <td>125 = 1.25 mm</td> </tr> <tr> <td>88 = 88°</td> <td>150 = 1.50 mm</td> </tr> <tr> <td>89 = 89°</td> <td>240 = 2.40 mm</td> </tr> </table> | 75 = 75°                    | 125 = 1.25 mm | 88 = 88° | 150 = 1.50 mm | 89 = 89° | 240 = 2.40 mm |  |
| 75 = 75°              | 125 = 1.25 mm                     |                   |   |                             |               |          |               |          |               |  |
| 88 = 88°              | 150 = 1.50 mm                     |                   |   |                             |               |          |               |          |               |  |
| 89 = 89°              | 240 = 2.40 mm                     |                   |   |                             |               |          |               |          |               |  |
| Cutting edge          |                                   | Cutting direction | Name key for ZZ-geometries  |                             |               |          |               |          |               |  |

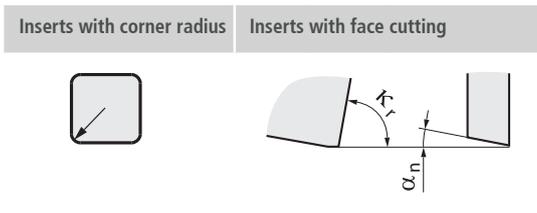
**04 ZN F N 01020 - 89Z240**

**Insert thickness**



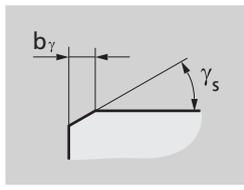
|    |       |
|----|-------|
| 01 | 1.59  |
| 02 | 2.38  |
| 03 | 3.18  |
| T3 | 3.97  |
| 04 | 4.76  |
| 05 | 5.56  |
| 06 | 6.35  |
| 07 | 7.94  |
| 09 | 9.52  |
| 12 | 12.70 |

**Corner radius / face cutting**



|                            |        |  |                            |   |     |
|----------------------------|--------|--|----------------------------|---|-----|
| Inserts with corner radius |        | Inserts with face cutting                          |                            |   |     |
| 00                         | RN, RC | Cutting edge angle of the major cutting edge $K_r$ | Clearance angle $\alpha_n$ |   |     |
| M0                         | RB     |  |                            |   |     |
| 02                         | 0.2    |  |                            |   |     |
| 04                         | 0.4    |  |                            |   |     |
| 08                         | 0.8    | A  | 45°                        | N | 0°  |
| 12                         | 1.2    | D  | 60°                        | C | 7°  |
| 16                         | 1.6    | E  | 75°                        | P | 11° |
| 24                         | 2.4    | F  | 85°                        | D | 15° |
| 32                         | 3.2    | P  | 90°                        | E | 20° |
| 40                         | 4.0    | Z  | Special                    | F | 25° |

**Chamfer design**



Chamfer width  $b_\gamma$  in 1/100 mm and angle  $\gamma_s$  without Degree symbol

e.g.  
 0.10 x 20° = 01020  
 0.05 x 20° = 00520

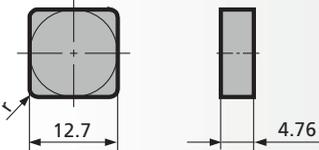
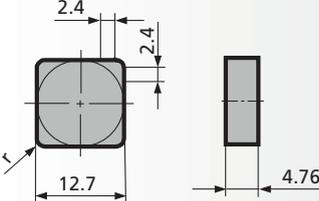
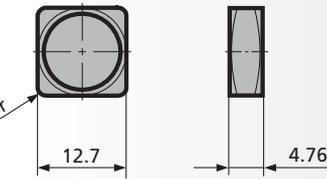
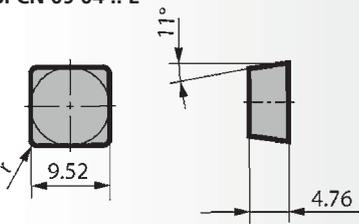
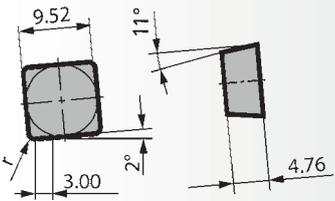
## Table of contents Cermet inserts for milling

|   |   |  |
|---|---|--|
| SCHX, SDCN, SEKN, SPCN, SPKN  | SNCN, SNGN, SNGX  | SPEW, SPGB   |
|  |  |  |
| Page 123 - 125  | Page 123 - 124  | Page 125   |



| INSERT                             | TYPE                    | GRADE   | SPK ORDER NO.  |
|------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------|----------------|
| <b>SCHX 09 04 .. T</b><br>         | SCHX 090408 T113        | TS 5115 | 50.19.001.99   |
| <b>SDCN 120408 E - 20</b><br>      | SDCN 120408 E - 20      | SC 7015 | 46.15.104.41.9 |
| <b>SEKN 1203 AF TN</b><br>         | SEKN 1203 AF TN         | SC 60   | 46.15.035.40.6 |
|                                    |                         | SC 7015 | 46.15.035.40.9 |
| <b>SEKN 1204 AF TN</b><br>         | SEKN 1204 AF TN         | SC 60   | 46.15.068.01.6 |
|                                    |                         | SC 7015 | 46.15.068.01.9 |
| <b>SNCN 1204 ZN F - 89Z240</b><br> | SNCN 1204 ZN F - 89Z240 | SC 7015 | 46.10.042.01.9 |

# Cermet inserts for milling

| INSERT   | TYPE                   | GRADE   | SPK ORDER NO.  |
|--|------------------------|---------|----------------|
| <b>SNGN 1204 .. T</b><br>             | SNGN 120412 T          | SC 60   | 46.10.001.40.6 |
|  |                        | SC 7015 | 46.10.001.40.9 |
| <b>SNGN 1204 12 F - 89Z240</b><br>    | SNGN 120412 F - 89Z240 | SC 60   | 46.10.037.01.6 |
|  |                        | SC 7015 | 46.10.037.01.9 |
| <b>SNGX 1204 .. T124</b><br>        | SNGX 120412 T124       | SC 7015 | 46.10.016.99.9 |
| <b>SPCN 09 04 .. E</b><br>          | SPCN 090408 E          | TS 5115 | 50.19.000.40.8 |
| <b>SPCN 09 04 .. E - 88Z300</b><br> | SPCN 090408 E - 88Z300 | TS 5115 | 50.19.002.40.8 |

| INSERT                        | TYPE             | GRADE   | SPK ORDER NO.  |
|-------------------------------|------------------|---------|----------------|
| <b>SPEW 1204 .. T</b><br>     | SPEW 120408 T    | SC 60   | 46.15.037.40.6 |
|                               |                  | SC 7015 | 46.15.037.40.9 |
|                               |                  |         |                |
| <b>SPEW 1204 ED TR</b><br>    | SPEW 1204 ED TR  | SC 60   | 46.15.040.40.6 |
|                               |                  | SC 7015 | 46.15.040.40.9 |
|                               |                  |         |                |
| <b>SPGB 0903 .. T 123</b><br> | SPGB 090308 T123 | SC 60   | 46.17.013.40.6 |
|                               |                  | SC 7015 | 46.17.013.40.9 |
|                               |                  |         |                |
| <b>SPKN 1203 ED TR</b><br>    | SPKN 1203 ED TR  | SC 60   | 46.15.010.40.6 |
|                               |                  | SC 7015 | 46.15.010.40.9 |
|                               |                  |         |                |
| <b>SPKN 1204 ED TR</b><br>    | SPKN 1204 ED TR  | SC 60   | 46.15.065.40.6 |
|                               |                  | SC 7015 | 46.15.065.40.9 |
|                               |                  |         |                |



Recommended cutting data:



## Recommended cutting data for cast iron with lamellar graphite – GJL

### CAST IRON WITH LAMELLAR GRAPHITE

Operating reference values for rough milling,  $a_p \leq 4.0$  mm, surface qualities  $Ra = 6.3 - 12.5 \mu\text{m}$

| GJL (GG)      | Recommended value $v_c$ | Overall range $v_c$ | Recommended value $f_t$ | Overall range $f_t$ |           |           | Cutting material |
|---------------|-------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|-----------|-----------|------------------|
| Hardness (HB) | m/min                   | m/min               | mm/z                    | 43°/45°             | 75°       | 88°/90°   |                  |
| 190-210       | 800                     | 600-2000            | 0.18                    | 0.12-0.30           | 0.12-0.20 | 0.12-0.22 | SL 500           |
|               | 1000                    | 800-2000            | 0.20                    | 0.14-0.30           | 0.14-0.20 | 0.14-0.25 | SL 808           |
|               | 1500                    | 800-2000            | 0.20                    | 0.10-0.22           | 0.10-0.18 | 0.10-0.20 | WBN 101          |
|               | 1500                    | 800-2000            | 0.18                    | 0.10-0.25           | 0.10-0.18 | 0.10-0.22 | WBN 115          |
| 220-240       | 800                     | 500-1300            | 0.18                    | 0.12-0.30           | 0.12-0.20 | 0.12-0.22 | SL 500           |
|               | 1000                    | 500-1500            | 0.20                    | 0.14-0.30           | 0.14-0.20 | 0.14-0.25 | SL 808           |
|               | 1200                    | 500-1500            | 0.20                    | 0.10-0.22           | 0.10-0.18 | 0.10-0.20 | WBN 101          |
|               | 1200                    | 500-1500            | 0.18                    | 0.10-0.25           | 0.10-0.18 | 0.10-0.22 | WBN 115          |
| 250-280       | 700                     | 400-1200            | 0.18                    | 0.12-0.30           | 0.12-0.20 | 0.12-0.22 | SL 500           |
|               | 800                     | 300-1200            | 0.20                    | 0.14-0.30           | 0.14-0.20 | 0.14-0.25 | SL 808           |
|               | 900                     | 300-1200            | 0.20                    | 0.10-0.22           | 0.10-0.18 | 0.10-0.20 | WBN 101          |
|               | 900                     | 300-1200            | 0.18                    | 0.10-0.25           | 0.10-0.18 | 0.10-0.22 | WBN 115          |

Operating reference values for finishing,  $a_p = 0.5 - 1.0$  mm, surface qualities  $Ra = 3.2 \mu\text{m}$

| GJL (GG)      | Recommended value $v_c$ | Overall range $v_c$ | Recommended value $f_t$ | Overall range $f_t$ |           |           | Cutting material |
|---------------|-------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|-----------|-----------|------------------|
| Hardness (HB) | m/min                   | m/min               | mm/z                    | 43°/45°             | 75°       | 88°/90°   |                  |
| 190-210       | 700                     | 200-900             | 0.10                    | 0.08-0.20           | 0.08-0.15 | 0.08-0.15 | SH 2             |
|               | 1300                    | 800-1500            | 0.12                    | 0.12-0.20           | 0.12-0.18 | 0.12-0.20 | SL 850C          |
|               | 1300                    | 800-1500            | 0.12                    | 0.12-0.20           | 0.12-0.18 | 0.12-0.20 | SL 854C          |
|               | 1500                    | 800-2000            | 0.16                    | 0.10-0.20           | 0.10-0.15 | 0.12-0.22 | SL 858C          |
|               | 1500                    | 800-2000            | 0.14                    | 0.10-0.20           | 0.10-0.15 | 0.08-0.15 | WBN 101          |
| 220-240       | 1500                    | 800-2000            | 0.14                    | 0.10-0.20           | 0.10-0.15 | 0.10-0.20 | WBN 115          |
|               | 500                     | 200-700             | 0.10                    | 0.08-0.20           | 0.08-0.15 | 0.08-0.15 | SH 2             |
|               | 900                     | 500-1300            | 0.12                    | 0.12-0.20           | 0.12-0.18 | 0.12-0.20 | SL 850C          |
|               | 900                     | 500-1300            | 0.12                    | 0.12-0.20           | 0.12-0.18 | 0.12-0.20 | SL 854C          |
|               | 1000                    | 500-1500            | 0.16                    | 0.10-0.20           | 0.10-0.15 | 0.12-0.22 | SL 858C          |
| 250-280       | 1200                    | 500-1500            | 0.14                    | 0.10-0.20           | 0.10-0.15 | 0.08-0.15 | WBN 101          |
|               | 1200                    | 500-1500            | 0.14                    | 0.10-0.20           | 0.10-0.15 | 0.10-0.20 | WBN 115          |
|               | 400                     | 200-500             | 0.10                    | 0.08-0.20           | 0.08-0.15 | 0.08-0.15 | SH 2             |
|               | 800                     | 300-1000            | 0.12                    | 0.12-0.20           | 0.12-0.18 | 0.12-0.20 | SL 850C          |
|               | 800                     | 300-1000            | 0.12                    | 0.12-0.20           | 0.12-0.18 | 0.12-0.20 | SL 854C          |
|               | 800                     | 300-1200            | 0.16                    | 0.10-0.20           | 0.10-0.15 | 0.12-0.22 | SL 858C          |

## Recommended cutting data for cast iron with lamellar graphite – GJL



### Operating reference values for fine finishing, $a_p = 0.1 - 0.5$ mm, surface qualities $Ra = 0.5$ $\mu\text{m}$

| GJL (GG)      | Recommended value $v_c$ | Overall range $v_c$ | Recommended value $f_t$ | Overall range $f_t$ |           |           | Cutting material |
|---------------|-------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|-----------|-----------|------------------|
| Hardness (HB) | m/min                   | m/min               | mm/z                    | 43°/45°             | 75°       | 88°/90°   |                  |
| 190-210       | 1200                    | 800-2000            | 0.12                    | 0.10-0.20           | 0.10-0.15 | 0.08-0.15 | WBN 101          |
|               | 1200                    | 800-2000            | 0.12                    | 0.10-0.20           | 0.10-0.15 | 0.08-0.15 | WBN 115          |
| 220-240       | 1000                    | 500-1500            | 0.12                    | 0.10-0.20           | 0.10-0.15 | 0.08-0.15 | WBN 101          |
|               | 1000                    | 500-1500            | 0.12                    | 0.10-0.20           | 0.10-0.15 | 0.08-0.15 | WBN 115          |

## CAST IRON WITH SPHEROIDAL GRAPHITE

### Operating reference values for rough milling, $a_p \leq 5.0$ mm, surface qualities $Ra = 6.3 - 12.5 \mu\text{m}$

| GJS (GGG)                                | Recommended value $v_c$ | Overall range $v_c$ | Recommended value $f_t$ | Overall range $f_t$ |           |           | Cutting material |
|--|-------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|-----------|-----------|------------------|
| Tensile strength RM (N/mm <sup>2</sup> ) | m/min                   | m/min               | mm/z                    | 43°/45°             | 75°       | 88°/90°   |                  |
| 400-500                                  | 800                     | 600-1000            | 0.18                    | 0.15-0.30           | 0.12-0.20 | 0.14-0.21 | SL 808           |
| 500-700                                  | 700                     | 500-800             | 0.18                    | 0.15-0.30           | 0.12-0.20 | 0.14-0.21 | SL 808           |

### Operating reference values for rough finishing, $a_p \leq 0.5 - 1.0$ mm, surface qualities $Ra = 6.3 \mu\text{m}$

| GJS (GGG)                                | Recommended value $v_c$ | Overall range $v_c$ | Recommended value $f_t$ | Overall range $f_t$ |           |           | Cutting material |
|--|-------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|-----------|-----------|------------------|
| Tensile strength RM (N/mm <sup>2</sup> ) | m/min                   | m/min               | mm/z                    | 43°/45°             | 75°       | 88°/90°   |                  |
| 400-500                                  | 800                     | 600-1000            | 0.16                    | 0.15-0.30           | 0.12-0.25 | 0.12-0.20 | SL 850C          |
|  | 800                     | 600-1000            | 0.16                    | 0.15-0.30           | 0.12-0.25 | 0.12-0.20 | SL 854C          |
| 500-700                                  | 800                     | 600-100             | 0.16                    | 0.15-0.30           | 0.12-0.25 | 0.12-0.20 | SL 858C          |
|  | 700                     | 500-800             | 0.16                    | 0.15-0.30           | 0.12-0.25 | 0.12-0.20 | SL 850C          |
|  | 700                     | 500-800             | 0.16                    | 0.15-0.30           | 0.12-0.25 | 0.12-0.20 | SL 854C          |
|  | 700                     | 500-800             | 0.16                    | 0.15-0.30           | 0.12-0.25 | 0.12-0.20 | SL 858C          |

### Operating reference values for finish milling, $a_p \leq 0.5 - 1.0$ mm, surface qualities $Ra = 3.2 \mu\text{m}$

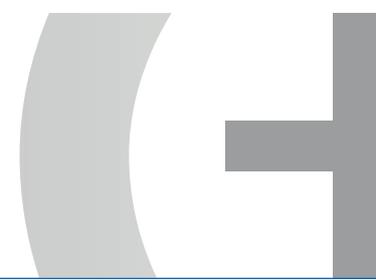
| GJS (GGG)                                | Recommended value $v_c$ | Overall range $v_c$ | Recommended value $f_t$ | Overall range $f_t$ |           |           | Cutting material |
|--|-------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|-----------|-----------|------------------|
| Tensile strength RM (N/mm <sup>2</sup> ) | m/min                   | m/min               | mm/z                    | 43°/45°             | 75°       | 88°/90°   |                  |
| 400-500                                  | 500                     | 350-600             | 0.12                    | 0.10-0.20           | 0.10-0.15 | 0.08-0.15 | SC 7015          |
| 500-700                                  | 400                     | 250-500             | 0.12                    | 0.10-0.20           | 0.10-0.15 | 0.08-0.15 | SC 7015          |

### Operating reference values for finish milling, $a_p \leq 1.0$ mm, surface qualities $Ra = 0.8 - 1.6 \mu\text{m}$

| GJS (GGG)                                | Recommended value $v_c$ | Overall range $v_c$ | Recommended value $f_t$ | Overall range $f_t$ |           |           | Cutting material |
|--|-------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|-----------|-----------|------------------|
| Tensile strength RM (N/mm <sup>2</sup> ) | m/min                   | m/min               | mm/z                    | 43°/45°             | 75°       | 88°/90°   |                  |
| 400-500                                  | 500                     | 350-600             | 0.12                    | 0.10-0.20           | 0.10-0.15 | 0.08-0.15 | SC 60            |
| 500-700                                  | 400                     | 250-500             | 0.12                    | 0.10-0.20           | 0.10-0.20 | 0.08-0.15 | SC 60            |

### Operating reference values for fine milling, $a_p \leq 0.1 - 0.5$ mm, surface qualities $Ra = 0.8 \mu\text{m}$

| GJS (GGG)                                | Recommended value $v_c$ | Overall range $v_c$ | Recommended value $f_t$ | Overall range $f_t$ |           |           | Cutting material |
|--|-------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|-----------|-----------|------------------|
| Tensile strength RM (N/mm <sup>2</sup> ) | m/min                   | m/min               | mm/z                    | 43°/45°             | 75°       | 88°/90°   |                  |
| 400-500                                  | 500                     | 350-600             | 0.10                    | 0.08-0.20           | 0.08-0.15 | 0.08-0.15 | SC 60            |
| 500-700                                  | 400                     | 250-500             | 0.10                    | 0.08-0.20           | 0.08-0.15 | 0.08-0.15 | SC 60            |



## CAST IRON WITH VERMICULAR GRAPHITE

Operating reference values for rough milling,  $a_p \leq 5.0$  mm, surface qualities  $Ra = 6.3 - 12.5 \mu\text{m}$

| GJV (GGV)                                | Recommended value $v_c$ | Overall range $v_c$ | Recommended value $f_t$ | Overall range $f_t$ |           |           | Cutting material |
|--|-------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|-----------|-----------|------------------|
|  |                         |                     |                         | 43°/45°             | 75°       | 88°/90°   |                  |
| Tensile strength RM (N/mm <sup>2</sup> ) | m/min                   | m/min               | mm/z                    | 43°/45°             | 75°       | 88°/90°   |                  |
| 300                                      | 800                     | 500-1000            | 0.20                    | 0.15-0.22           | 0.12-0.22 | 0.12-0.22 | SL 850C          |
|  | 800                     | 500-1000            | 0.18                    | 0.12-0.22           | 0.12-0.22 | 0.12-0.22 | SL 854C          |
|  | 800                     | 500-1000            | 0.2                     | 0.12-0.22           | 0.12-0.22 | 0.12-0.22 | SL 858C          |
| 350-400                                  | 600                     | 400-800             | 0.18                    | 0.12-0.20           | 0.12-0.20 | 0.12-0.20 | SL 850C          |
|  | 600                     | 400-800             | 0.16                    | 0.12-0.20           | 0.12-0.20 | 0.12-0.18 | SL 854C          |
|  | 600                     | 400-800             | 0.18                    | 0.12-0.20           | 0.12-0.20 | 0.12-0.20 | SL 858C          |
| 450-500                                  | 400                     | 200-600             | 0.16                    | 0.12-0.16           | 0.12-0.20 | 0.12-0.20 | SL 850C          |
|  | 400                     | 200-600             | 0.14                    | 0.12-0.16           | 0.10-0.20 | 0.12-0.18 | SL 854C          |
|  | 400                     | 200-600             | 0.16                    | 0.12-0.16           | 0.12-0.20 | 0.12-0.20 | SL 858C          |

## Recommended cutting data for high silicon content Cast iron with spheroidal graphite, chilled cast iron

### HIGH-SILICON CAST IRON WITH SPHEROIDAL GRAPHITE

Operating reference values for rough machining,  $a_p \leq 5.0$  mm, surface qualities  $Ra = 6.3 - 12.5 \mu\text{m}$

| GJS (high silicon content)               | Recommended value $v_c$ | Overall range $v_c$ | Recommended value $f_t$ | Overall range $f_t$ |           |           | Cutting material |
|--|-------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|-----------|-----------|------------------|
| Tensile strength RM (N/mm <sup>2</sup> ) | m/min                   | m/min               | mm/z                    | 43°/45°             | 75°       | 88°/90°   |                  |
| 450                                      | 1500                    | 800-1100            | 0.18                    | 0.10-0.22           | 0.10-0.22 | 0.12-0.22 | SL 850C          |
|  | 1500                    | 800-2000            | 0.16                    | 0.10-0.20           | 0.10-0.16 | 0.12-0.22 | SL 854C          |
| 500                                      | 1500                    | 800-2000            | 0.16                    | 0.10-0.20           | 0.10-0.15 | 0.12-0.22 | SL 858C          |
|  | 1500                    | 800-1000            | 0.16                    | 0.10-0.20           | 0.10-0.20 | 0.12-0.22 | SL 850C          |
|  | 1500                    | 800-2000            | 0.16                    | 0.10-0.20           | 0.10-0.16 | 0.12-0.22 | SL 854C          |
| 600                                      | 1500                    | 800-2000            | 0.16                    | 0.10-0.20           | 0.10-0.15 | 0.12-0.22 | SL 858C          |
|  | 1200                    | 800-900             | 0.16                    | 0.10-0.20           | 0.10-0.20 | 0.12-0.22 | SL 850C          |
|  | 1200                    | 800-2000            | 0.16                    | 0.10-0.20           | 0.10-0.16 | 0.12-0.22 | SL 854C          |
|  | 1200                    | 800-2000            | 0.16                    | 0.10-0.20           | 0.10-0.15 | 0.12-0.22 | SL 858C          |

### CHILLED CAST IRON

Operating reference values for finish milling,  $a_p = 0.1 - 0.5$  mm, surface qualities  $Ra = 1.6 - 3.2 \mu\text{m}$

| GJN (chilled cast iron) | Recommended value $v_c$ | Overall range $v_c$ | Recommended value $f_t$ | Overall range $f_t$ | Cutting material |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|------------------|
| cast HRC                | m/min                   | m/min               | mm/z                    |                     |                  |
| 35-40                   | 300                     | 100-450             | 0.10                    | 0.05-0.15           | SH 2             |
| 40-45                   | 300                     | 100-450             | 0.10                    | 0.05-0.15           | SH 2             |
| 45-50                   | 250                     | 80-400              | 0.10                    | 0.05-0.15           | SH 2             |
| hardened HRC            |                         |                     |                         |                     |                  |
| 55-63                   | 250                     | 80-400              | 0.10                    | 0.05-0.15           | SH 2             |
| 58-64                   | 200                     | 80-350              | 0.10                    | 0.05-0.15           | SH 2             |
| 60-65                   | 180                     | 80-300              | 0.10                    | 0.05-0.15           | SH 2             |

Operating reference values for fine milling,  $a_p = 0.1 - 0.5$  mm, surface qualities  $Ra = 0.8 - 3.2 \mu\text{m}$

| Hardened cast iron | Recommended value $v_c$ | Overall range $v_c$ | Recommended value $f_t$ | Overall range $f_t$ | Cutting material |
|--------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|------------------|
| Hardness (shore C) | m/min                   | m/min               | mm/z                    |                     |                  |
| 68                 | 250                     | 80-400              | 0.10                    | 0.05-0.15           | WBN 115          |
| 73                 | 250                     | 80-400              | 0.10                    | 0.05-0.15           | WBN 115          |
| 80                 | 220                     | 80-300              | 0.10                    | 0.05-0.15           | WBN 115          |
| 87                 | 200                     | 80-300              | 0.10                    | 0.05-0.15           | WBN 115          |
| 93                 | 180                     | 80-250              | 0.10                    | 0.05-0.15           | WBN 115          |



## CONSTRUCTION- AND FREE-CUTTING STEEL

Operating reference values for finish milling,  $a_p = 0.5 - 1.0$  mm, surface qualities  $R_a = 3.2$   $\mu$ m

| Tensile strength        | Recommended value $v_c$ | Overall range $v_c$ | Recommended value $f_t$ | Overall range $f_t$ |           |           | Cutting material |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|-----------|-----------|------------------|
| RM (N/mm <sup>2</sup> ) | m/min                   | m/min               | mm/z                    | 43°/45°             | 75°       | 88°/90°   |                  |
|                         | 400                     | 250-400             | 0.12                    | 0.10-0.20           | 0.10-0.15 | 0.08-0.15 | SC 7015          |
|                         | 300                     | 200-350             | 0.12                    | 0.10-0.20           | 0.10-0.15 | 0.08-0.15 | SC 7015          |

Operating reference values for fine milling,  $a_p = 0.1 - 0.5$  mm, surface qualities  $R_a = 0.8$   $\mu$ m

| Tensile strength        | Recommended value $v_c$ | Overall range $v_c$ | Recommended value $f_t$ | Overall range $f_t$ |           |           | Cutting material |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|-----------|-----------|------------------|
| RM (N/mm <sup>2</sup> ) | m/min                   | m/min               | mm/z                    | 43°/45°             | 75°       | 88°/90°   |                  |
| 300-500                 | 400                     | 250-450             | 0.10                    | 0.08-0.15           | 0.05-0.12 | 0.05-0.12 | SC 7015          |
| 550-700                 | 300                     | 200-350             | 0.10                    | 0.08-0.15           | 0.05-0.12 | 0.05-0.12 | SC 7015          |

### CASE-HARDENING AND TEMPERED STEEL

Operating reference values for rough machining and rough finishing,  $a_p \leq 5.0$  mm, surface qualities  $R_a = 6.3 - 12.5 \mu\text{m}$

| Tensile strength        | Recommended value $v_c$ | Overall range $v_c$ | Recommended value $f_t$ | Overall range $f_t$ |           |           | Cutting material |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|-----------|-----------|------------------|
| RM (N/mm <sup>2</sup> ) | m/min                   | m/min               | mm/z                    | 43°/45°             | 75°       | 88°/90°   |                  |
| 600-900                 | 250                     | 100-350             | 0.20                    | 0.15-0.30           | 0.10-0.25 | 0.08-0.20 | SC 60            |
| 900-1300                | 200                     | 100-250             | 0.20                    | 0.15-0.30           | 0.10-0.25 | 0.08-0.20 | SC 60            |

Operating reference values for finish milling,  $a_p = 0.5 - 1.0$  mm, surface qualities  $R_a = 3.2 \mu\text{m}$

| Tensile strength        | Recommended value $v_c$ | Overall range $v_c$ | Recommended value $f_t$ | Overall range $f_t$ |           |           | Cutting material |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|-----------|-----------|------------------|
| RM (N/mm <sup>2</sup> ) | m/min                   | m/min               | mm/z                    | 43°/45°             | 75°       | 88°/90°   |                  |
| 600-900                 | 350                     | 250-400             | 0.12                    | 0.10-0.20           | 0.10-0.15 | 0.05-0.12 | SC 7015          |
| 900-1300                | 250                     | 200-350             | 0.12                    | 0.10-0.20           | 0.10-0.15 | 0.05-0.12 | SC 7015          |

Operating reference values for fine milling,  $a_p = 0.10 - 0.50$  mm, surface qualities  $R_a = 0.8 \mu\text{m}$

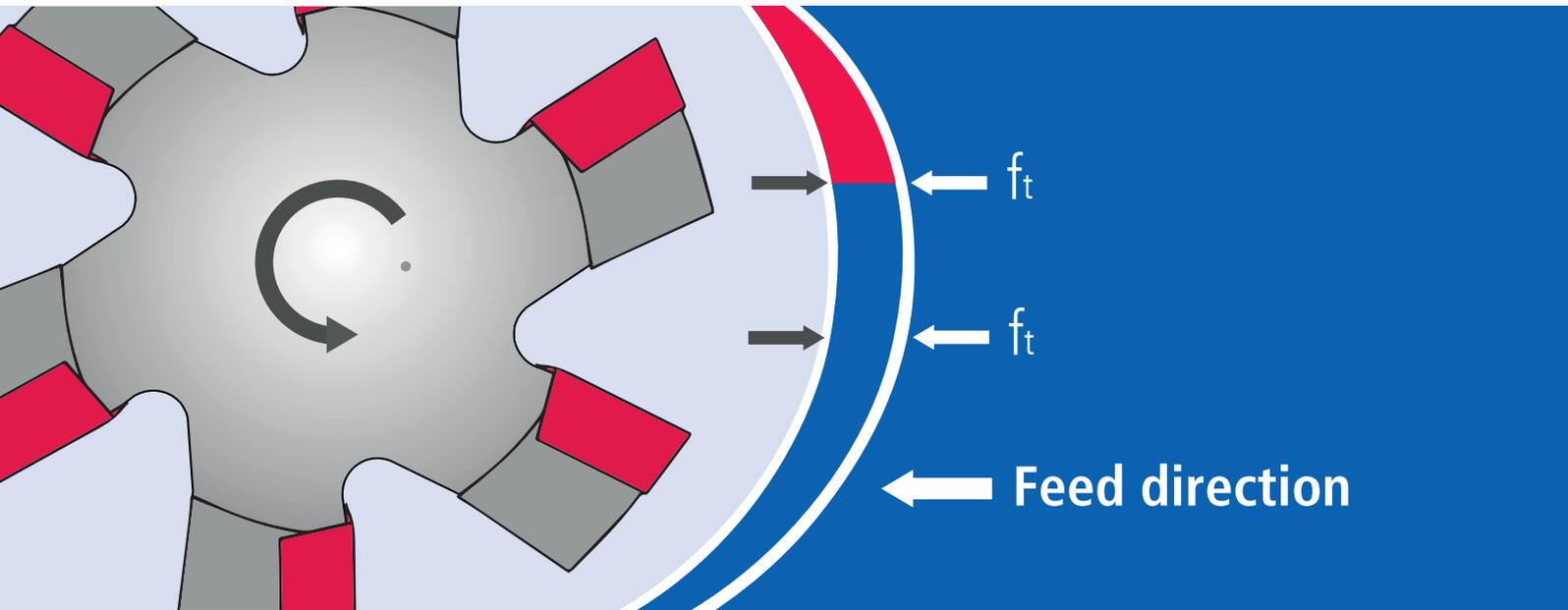
| Tensile strength        | Recommended value $v_c$ | Overall range $v_c$ | Recommended value $f_t$ | Overall range $f_t$ |           |           | Cutting material |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|-----------|-----------|------------------|
| RM (N/mm <sup>2</sup> ) | m/min                   | m/min               | mm/z                    | 43°/45°             | 75°       | 88°/90°   |                  |
| 600-900                 | 250                     | 250-400             | 0.10                    | 0.08-0.15           | 0.05-0.12 | 0.05-0.12 | SC 7015          |
| 900-1300                | 250                     | 200-350             | 0.10                    | 0.08-0.15           | 0.05-0.12 | 0.05-0.12 | SC 7015          |

## HARDENED STEEL

Operating reference values for finish milling,  $a_p = 0.10 - 1.0$  mm, surface qualities  $R_a = 0.8 - 3.2$   $\mu\text{m}$

| Hardness | Recommended value $v_c$ | Overall range $v_c$ | Recommended value $f_t$ | Overall range $f_t$ | Cutting material |
|----------|-------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|------------------|
| HRC      | m/min                   | m/min               | mm/z                    |                     |                  |
| 48       | 120                     | 100-150             | 0.12                    | 0.05-0.20           | WXM 845          |
| 52       | 120                     | 100-150             | 0.12                    | 0.05-0.20           | WXM 845          |
| 56       | 100                     | 80-130              | 0.10                    | 0.05-0.20           | WXM 845          |
| 60       | 90                      | 80-130              | 0.10                    | 0.05-0.20           | WXM 845          |
| 64       | 90                      | 80-130              | 0.10                    | 0.05-0.20           | WXM 845          |



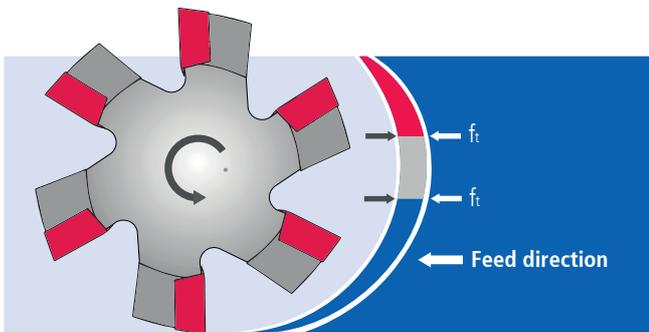


## BASICS OF MILLING

In order to become more familiar with the subject of milling, an understanding of the cutting path that forms during milling is very helpful. This can help explain many problems quickly and easily. As you know, the tool rotates during milling. Due to the rotation of the milling cutter, the cutting edge follows a circular path.

The workpiece itself performs a longitudinal movement (feed motion). During face milling, it moves perpendicular to the axis of rotation of the milling cutter. This creates a superposed movement (cycloidal movement) at the cutting point. The following image shows the chip cross-section during milling, which results from the superposition of the movement.

## CLIMB MILLING / CONVENTIONAL MILLING



Course of the chip section through the material removed by a tooth

As shown by the three colors of the chip, three areas can be distinguished during chip formation.

**Blue area:** Area of cutting in. The chip initially forms very thin. Since there is a lot of friction at first, there is a risk of chips welding together and heat being transferred to the insert and workpiece. In this entry zone, material hardening can occur, which becomes smaller the larger the chip cross section becomes.

**Gray area:** Here, the chip cross section corresponds to the feed per tooth. The main forces act against the feed direction.

**Red area:** In the exit area, the chip cross section decreases rapidly and possible heat input is minimized. However, the cutting forces perpendicular to the feed direction, towards the residual material, increase rapidly.

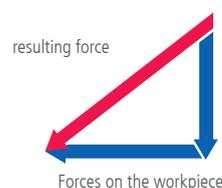
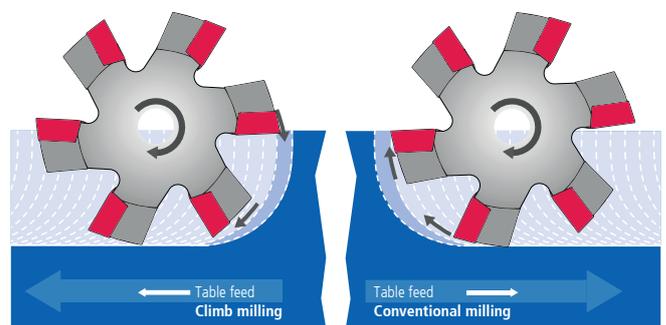
The chip formation was described here on the principle of conventional milling.

A desirable alternative to conventional milling is climb milling. The chip cross section that forms is the same as in the case of conventional milling. However, the red area is the cut in zone and the blue area is the cut out zone.

**Red area:** The hammering stress of the insert and the workpiece material is high here. With the optimum cutter position and cutter size, the insert hits the workpiece with full  $f_t$  width and  $a_p$  depth.

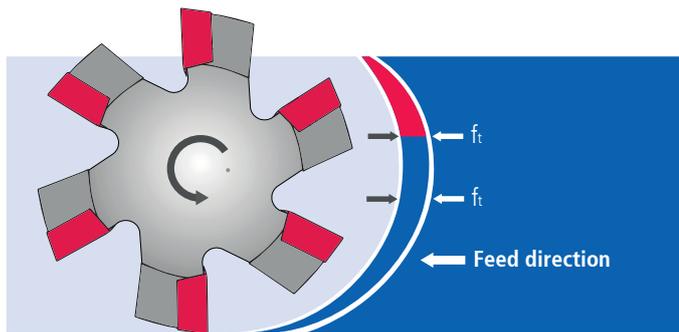
**Blue area:** When cutting out, the chip cross-section tapers. Heat input into the insert and the workpiece as well as material hardening is minimized.

The forces involved in climb milling direct the resulting force in the feed direction and push the workpiece into the jig. In conventional milling, the resulting cutting force tends to lift the workpiece out of the jig.



### MILLING CUTTER POSITION AND SIZE

The blue area in the following image shows which part of the chip cross-section is to be aimed at in the optimum case during milling. This shows that cutting in and cutting out are important factors in milling.



Course of the chip section through the material removed by a tooth

For example, when milling, it is important to hit the blue desired area. The correcting variables for this are the milling cutter position and the milling cutter diameter. The optimum milling cutter diameter for face milling depends on the milling width. Two basic cases are to be distinguished here:

**Case 1:**

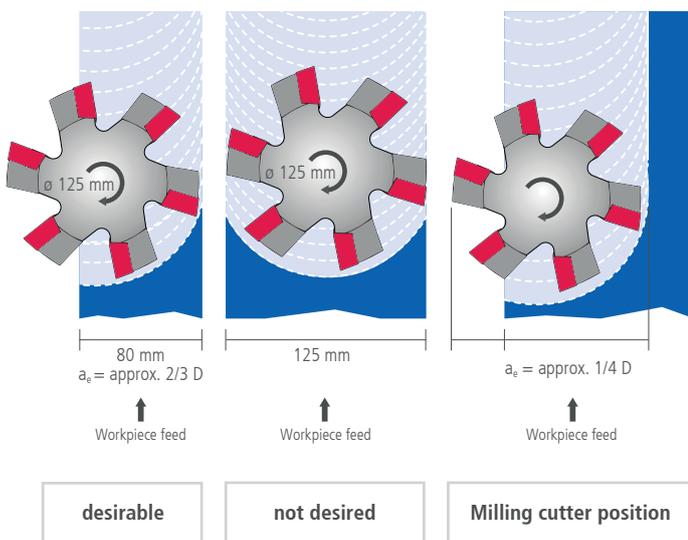
Narrow milling paths that can be machined with one cut. The basic rule here is that the milling cutter should be 1.5 times larger in diameter than the milling path width. For example, if the milling path width is 80 mm, the milling cutter diameter should be about 120 mm.

**Case 2:**

Wide milling paths that can be machined with one cut. Here, the milling machine, the clamping situation, and the component stability must be taken into account.

- a) Machine rigidity, spindle power and cutter receptacle: A cutter width that corresponds to the spindle power and the rigidity of the receptacle must be selected.
- b) Clamping situation: Pay attention to the main direction of the cutting forces.
- c) Thin-walled and unstable components: Ensure component stability.

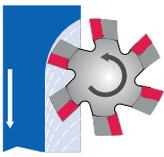
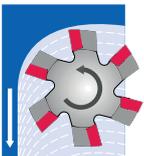
Basically, about 2/3 of the milling cutter should be in contact. If a milling cutter has a diameter of 250 mm, this results mathematically in a desired contact width of 166 mm. Depending on the machine situation, the milling path width (milling cutter wrap) can be increased. As a rule of thumb, a wrap of more than 80% is not recommended. If the optimal milling cutter diameter is not available, then about 25% of the cutter should not be in contact. The number of milling paths should then be selected accordingly.



Basically, the milling cutter position should always be slightly out of center, as here the cut length of each insert is the shortest. As you can also see from the left image, the entry and exit of the cut leads to good chip formation with moderate impact load.

When centered, the radial forces are the same when cutting in and out. Since input and output do not occur at the same time, vibrations occur. These vibrations can damage the spindle of the milling machine, the wear of the indexable insert increases and the surface quality deteriorates (image left, middle).

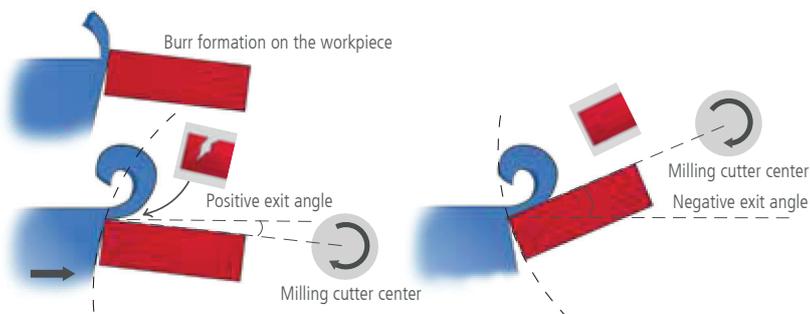
If a cutting edge strikes the material to be machined, it is exposed to a large load, which results from the material, the type of cutting and the chip cross section. The following table shows that, depending on the wrap, favorable or unfavorable entry and exit conditions may arise. The main influencing variables can be shown based on three cases.

| Location of the milling cutter center   | Impact loading | Chip thickness       | Insert loading  |
|---|----------------|----------------------|---|
|    | moderate       | moderate             | Very high. The impact load is received by the insert tip during entry and exit.   |
|   | very high      | corresponds to $f_t$ | The insert loading is highest, but the rake face of the insert is loaded according to the chip thickness $h$ . This relieves the delicate tip, as the rake face is loaded by the tip by the same amount as $f_t$ during entry and exit. |
|  | moderate       | moderate             | Softer cutting in. The insert will be loaded further back. The problem is that burrs can form on the edge of the workpiece and the cutting insert is then subjected to a higher load when it exits.                                     |

## EXIT ANGLE OF THE INSERT

The angle at which an insert leaves the workpiece influences the burr formation. The remaining material can yield at a positive exit angle. In the further course, the residual material is pulled along the end face of the cutting edge (partially plastically deformed). Part of the deformed residual material then remains as burr on the edge of the workpiece.

In this process, tensile forces also occur at the end face of the cutting edge, which subjects them to additional loads. The insert should leave the workpiece at a negative angle to the cutting edge. The remaining residual material can then be machined better.



## MILLING CUTTER PITCH

|   | Wide pitch | Normal pitch | Narrow pitch |
|---|------------|--------------|--------------|
| Cutting forces                                  | low        | moderate     | high         |
| Machine output                                  | low        | moderate     | high         |
| Feed per tooth                                  | high       | moderate     | low          |
| Table feed                                      | moderate   | moderate     | high         |
| Milling forces                                  | high       | moderate     | low          |
| Number of cut interruptions in the milling path | few        | moderate     | many         |

**Wide pitch** is suitable for general milling operations at rather low machine power.

**Normal pitch** – Since more inserts are in contact here, the impact forces during cutting are reduced. The required spindle power increases, however, as the radial cutting forces increase.

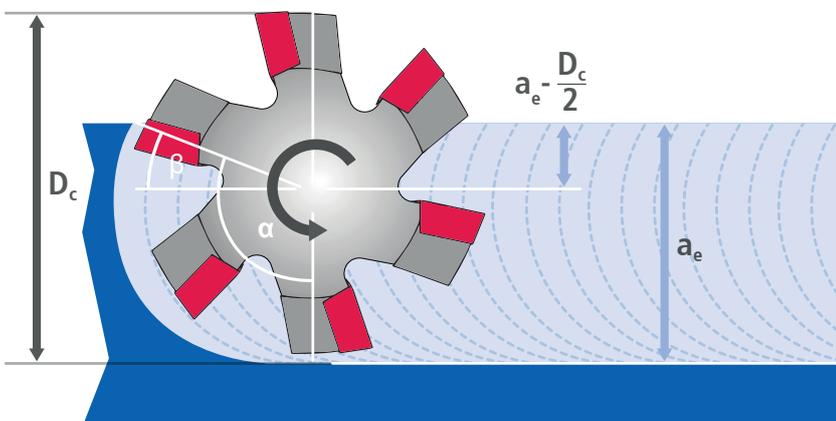
**Narrow pitch** is particularly suitable for many cutting interruptions on the milling path and at high table feeds and moderate cutting depths with sufficient spindle power. It is to be preferred for thin-walled, labile components.

## NUMBER OF INSERTS IN CONTACT

The number of inserts simultaneously in contact in the workpiece depends on the number of inserts of the milling cutter and the milling cutter wrap angle  $\alpha$ . The angle  $\alpha$  depends on the contact width  $a_e$  and the effective diameter  $D_c$  of the milling cutter.

This can be calculated with:  $z_c = z \times \alpha / 360^\circ$

Furthermore, the same effects as described above result when milling with milling shanks with narrow pitch, normal pitch, and wide pitch.



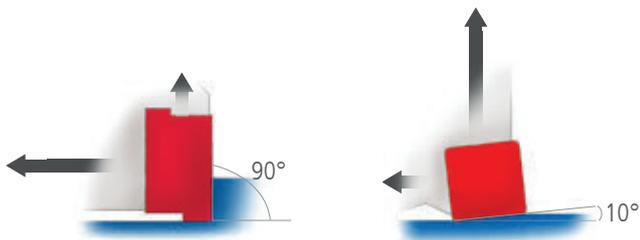
Scheme for calculating the number of inserts in the section

- $\alpha$  = pressure angle
- $\beta$  = angle between milling cutter center line and milling cutter radius to the peripheral point of exit or entry
- $a_e$  = contact width
- $D_c$  = effective diameter of the milling cutter

## CUTTING EDGE ANGLE, CUTTING FORCES AND CHIP THICKNESS

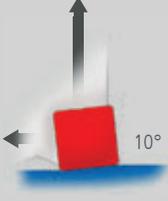
The distribution of forces in the axial and radial direction results from the cutting edge angle of the insert. The cutting edge angle of the insert also defines the chip thickness  $h$ . The chip thickness  $h$ , in turn, results from the cutting edge angle  $K_r$  of the insert and contact on the workpiece surface.

The chip thickness decreases as the cutting edge angle decreases. A smaller cutting edge angle results in a greater length of the cutting edge in contact. As the pressure angle decreases, the direction of force changes from radial, acting counter to the feed direction (lower left image), to high axial forces acting in the spindle direction (lower right image).



Connection between cutting edge angle and force distribution:

| Cutting edge angle | Advantages   | Effects  | Force distribution |
|--------------------|--|--|--------------------|
| 90°                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>For 90° shoulders</li> <li>Suitable for thin-walled components, as the main force acts counter to the feed direction</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Maximum radial cutting forces</li> <li>Very high impact load of the cutting edge when cutting in</li> <li>Burr formation during cut out is probable</li> </ul>    |                    |
| 75°                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>For rough machining</li> <li>Reduced cutting edge load when cutting in</li> <li>Better ratio of radial and axial forces</li> <li>Optimal cutting depth / insert size ratio</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Maximum radial cutting forces</li> <li>Very high impact loading of the cutting edge when cutting in</li> <li>Burr formation during cut out is probable</li> </ul> |                    |
| 45°                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Balanced axial and radial cutting force distribution</li> <li>Minimized impact loading of the cutting edge when cutting in</li> <li>Suitable for brittle materials</li> <li>Burrs / breakage do not occur</li> <li>High table feeds possible</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>When cutting in and out, a larger clearance is needed – can collide with jig</li> <li>Limited cutting depth</li> </ul>  |                    |

| Cutting edge angle | Advantages  | Effects  | Force distribution  |
|--------------------|---|--|---|
| 10°                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>For highest table feeds</li> <li>Suitable for plunge milling</li> <li>Main cutting force, axial</li> <li>Minimal tendency to vibrate</li> </ul>                                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>High axial load of the spindle bearings</li> <li>Stable components and device required</li> </ul> |  |
| Round inserts      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Suitable for many application areas and materials</li> <li>Thin chip formation possible high feeds</li> <li>Amount of cutting force depends on the depth of contact</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Moderate load on the spindle</li> </ul>   |  |

**CHIP THICKNESS H  
DEPENDING ON THE CUTTING EDGE ANGLE**

| Cutting edge angle | Chip thickness h                                |
|--------------------|---|
| 90°                | $h = f_t$                                       |
| 75°                | $h = 0.96 \cdot f_t$                            |
| 45°                | $h = 0.707 \cdot f_t$                           |
| 10°                | $h = 0.17 \cdot f_t$                            |
| Round inserts      | $= (iC^2 \cdot (iC - 2a_p)^2 \cdot f_t)^{-1/2}$ |

The calculation of the chip thickness h applies to contact conditions in which the milling cutter is centered in contact.

As the cutting edge angle decreases, the chip thickness h also decreases. A smaller chip thickness h means that a higher feed speed can be driven and thus productivity increased.

In general, the chip thickness h can be calculated using the formula  $h = \sin K_r \cdot f_t$ .

## CALCULATION OF MACHINE OUTPUT

In order to determine the required spindle power, the stock-removal rate (Q) must first be calculated. The stock-removal rate is also a measure of the machining efficiency. The unit of measure is mm<sup>3</sup>/min. The higher the stock-removal rate, the faster a workpiece can be machined.

### Stock-removal rate Q

Depending on the chip cross section, the stock-removal rate can be calculated as follows:  $Q = h \cdot v_f$  (mm<sup>2</sup> · mm/min)

In general, however, the stock-removal rate can also be calculated by the contact width  $a_e$ :  $Q = a_p \cdot a_e \cdot v_f$  (mm<sup>3</sup>/min)

### Calculation of the drive power $P_c$

For a simplified calculation of the required drive power, the output quantity is the stock-removal rate Q:

$$Q = a_p \cdot a_e \cdot v_f \text{ (mm}^3\text{/min)}$$

The following applies to the cutting power  $P_c$ :  $P_c = \frac{Q}{K}$  with K = specific chip volume (depending on the material).

The following then applies to the drive power:

$$P_c = \frac{a_p \cdot a_e \cdot v_f \cdot k_c}{60 \cdot 10^3} \text{ [W]}, \text{ or } P_c = \frac{a_p \cdot a_e \cdot v_f \cdot k_c}{60 \cdot 10^6} \text{ [kW]}$$

The specific material-dependent cutting force  $k_c$  is shown in the following table for some common cast iron materials:

| GJL and GJS                      | $k_c$ factor [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| GJL 150                          | 1,500                             |
| GJL 200                          | 1,800                             |
| GJL 250                          | 2,100                             |
| GJS 400                          | 1,800                             |
| GJS 500                          | 1,850                             |
| GJS 600                          | 3,100                             |
| GJS 700                          | 3,200                             |
| Approximations for $h = 0.10$ mm |                                   |

$k_c$  also results from the relationship  $K = \frac{1}{k_c}$

This results in the required drive power  $P_m$  at an efficiency of  $\eta$  ( $\eta = 0.75 - 0.90$ ) with  $P_m = [\text{kW}] \frac{P_c}{\eta}$

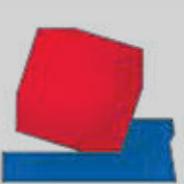
## SURFACE QUALITY FOR MILLING

The surface quality produced during the milling of a workpiece is a central production and quality measure. When milling with ceramic, PcBN, and cermets, surface qualities with a roughness value of  $R_a \leq 0.5 \mu\text{m}$  can be reliably achieved. In addition to roughness, waviness and flatness are important surface values.

### The values that can be achieved depend on many factors:

Stiffness of the machine, spindle situation, clamping situation, machinability of the material, cutting speed and cutting depth, milling cutter design, cutting edge design, wear behavior / state of wear of the insert.

One of the most important options for influencing the surface qualities results from the preparation of the cutting edge. The following table shows the options.

| Cutting edge design   |                            |   |
|---|----------------------------|---|
|    | small corner radius        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· Distinct feed marks</li> <li>· For roughing surfaces</li> </ul>  |
|   | larger corner radius       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· Moderate feed markings</li> <li>· Generates roughing surfaces</li> </ul>   |
|  | with the face cutting edge | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· Face cutting edges and wiper (ZZ) designs of inserts generate minimum feed markings</li> <li>· Depending on the cutting edge design, surface qualities of Ra less than 0.5 can be generated</li> </ul> |
|  | Round inserts              | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· Round inserts produce a uniform corrugation profile. Due to their mode of contact, surfaces can be produced in roughing finishing quality</li> </ul>   |

The figures make it clear what effect the cutting edge design has on the surface quality. Further options to produce better surface qualities result from: Increase in the cutting speed with simultaneous withdrawal of the feed. However, this can lead to problems with heat dissipation. The heat input into the workpiece is higher and the heat load of the insert also increases.

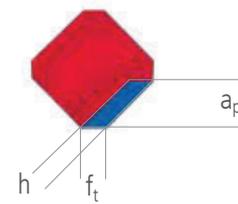
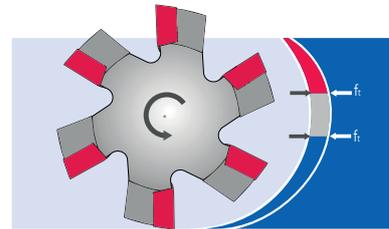
The axial run-out of the milling cutter also has a significant influence on the surface quality. An exact axial run-out produces significantly better surface qualities.

Fine-finish surfaces are best produced using wiper-style inserts and milling cutters with insert seats adjustable in the Z direction. The adjustable insert seats are equipped with ZZ-inserts and raised in the Z direction by 0.025 to 0.1 mm.

## CALCULATION FORMULAS

### MILLING FORMULAS

|   |  |
|---|--|
| Cutting speed (m/min)   | $v_c = \frac{\pi \cdot D_c \cdot n}{1000}$   |
| Spindle speed (rpm):  | $n = \frac{v_c \cdot 1000}{\pi \cdot D_c}$   |
| Feed rate (mm/min):   | $v_f = f_t \cdot n \cdot z_n$  |
| Feed per tooth (mm):  | $f_t = \frac{v_f}{n \cdot z_n}$  |
| Feed per revolution (mm):   | $f_n = \frac{v_f}{n}$  |
| Stock-removal rate (cm <sup>3</sup> /min):  | $Q = \frac{a_p \cdot a_e \cdot v_f}{1000}$   |
| Average chip thickness (mm)<br>(Peripheral and face milling)<br>if $a_e / D_c \leq 0.1$ : | $h_m = f_t \sqrt{\frac{a_e}{D_c}}$   |
| Average chip thickness (mm)<br>if $a_e / D_c > 0.1$ :                                     | $h_m = \frac{\sin K_f \cdot 180 \cdot a_e \cdot f_t}{\pi \cdot D_c \cdot \arcsin \frac{a_e}{D_c}}$ |
| Contact time (min):   | $T_c = \frac{l_m}{v_f}$  |
| Drive power (kW):   | $P_c = \frac{a_p \cdot a_e \cdot v_f \cdot k_c}{60 \cdot 10^6 \cdot \eta}$                         |



**FORMULA FOR FACE MILLING WITH STRAIGHT CUTTING EDGES**

Max. diameter at given cutting depth (mm):

$$D_c = D + \frac{2 \cdot a_p}{\tan \varphi}$$

Centered milling, feed per tooth (mm/teeth):

$$f_t = \frac{h}{\sin \varphi}$$

**FORMULA FOR FACE MILLING WITH HIGH-FEED MILLING CUTTERS**

Calculation of tooth feed taking the  $h_m$ -value into account for contact angle  $< 90^\circ$

$x^\circ$  = degree of adjustment angle,  $f_t$  = tooth feed,  $h_m$  = center chip thickness

$f_t$  according to program = 0.15 mm/Z (nominal),  $x^\circ = 15^\circ$

$h_m = f_t \cdot \sin x^\circ$  ( $h_m = 0.15 \cdot 0.25882 = 0.0388$  mm)

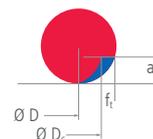
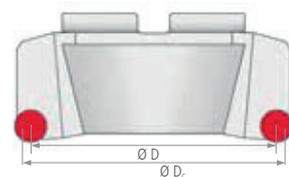
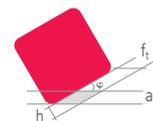
At a cutting edge angle of  $15^\circ$ , a programmed tooth feed  $f_t$  of 0.15 will only yield an actual chip thickness of just 0.04 mm!

**Objective: Chip thickness  $h_m = 0.15$  mm**

Necessary correction for  $f_t$ :

$f_t = h_m / \sin x^\circ$  ( $f_t = 0.15 / 0.25882 = 0.57955$  mm)

For  $f_t$  of 0.588 mm = actual chip thickness of 0.15 mm



**FACE MILLING WITH ROUND INSERTS**

Max. diameter at given cutting depth (mm):

$$D_c = D + \sqrt{iC^2 - (iC - 2a_p)^2}$$

Central milling  
Feed per tooth (mm/tooth):  
for  $a_e > \frac{D_c}{2}$

$$f_t = \frac{iC \cdot h}{2 \cdot \sqrt{a_p \cdot iC - a_p^2}}$$

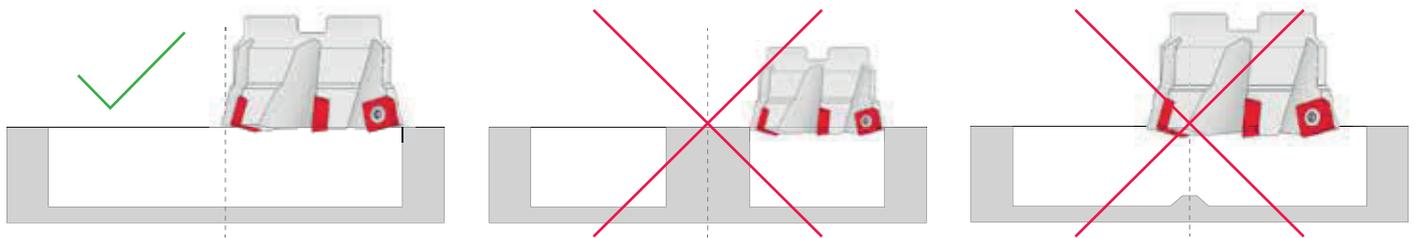
# Helical milling

## 1. SELECTION OF MILLING CUTTER DIAMETER DEPENDING ON THE BORE SIZE

The key factor in helical milling is the correct ratio of milling cutter diameter to bore diameter. It is important to ensure that the insert cuts along its central axis.

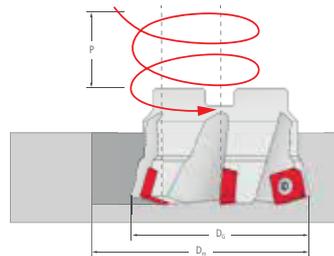
If too small a milling cutter diameter is chosen, a core remains in the center.

If the milling cutter diameter is too large, the center remains unprocessed and a pin is created. This forms more and more and comes to a collision between the workpiece and the tool.



## 2. PITCH

The pitch  $P$  depends on the bore diameter, milling cutter diameter and plunge angle. It can never be greater than the maximum  $a_p$  of the respective milling cutter.



## 3. FEED RATE

The feed value is always dependent on the  $h_m$  value, which corresponds to the peripheral feed rate  $v_{fm}$ .

Frequently, machines require a tool center feed  $v_f$ , which must be calculated accordingly:

$$f_t = h_m$$

$$v_{fm} = n \cdot f_t \cdot z_c$$

$$v_f = \frac{D_{vf}}{D_m} \cdot v_{fm}$$

$D_{vf}$  = programmed milling path (circular path of milling cutter)  
 $D_m$  = outer diameter (milled)

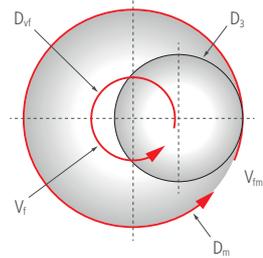
**Programmed feed rate:**

$v_{fm}$  = (with radius compensation)

Feed rate - tool periphery

$v_f$  = (with radius compensation)

Feed rate - tool center axis



## 4. HELICAL MILLING IN SOLID MATERIAL / ENLARGE BORE

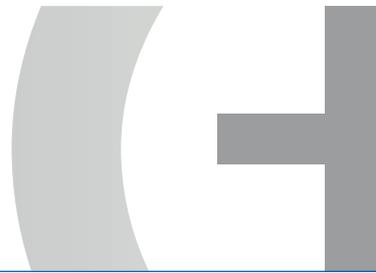
### a) Helical milling in solid material

|                              |           |           |           |
|------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Milling cutter diameter (mm) | 63        | 80        | 100       |
| Drilling diameter (mm)       | 113 – 126 | 147 – 160 | 187 – 200 |

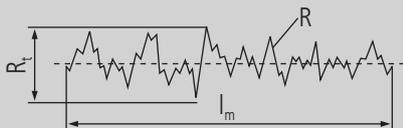
**Note:** With a drilling diameter between two specified ranges, for example 130 mm, the smaller milling cutter with a diameter of 63 mm is selected. Two processing steps are then necessary.

### b) enlarging bore (no face machining)

– milling cutter diameter =  $\leq 0.5 \times$  drilling diameter

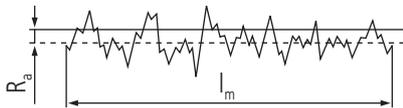


## OVERVIEW OF $R_t$ , $R_a$ , $R_z$ , $W$ AND $W_t$



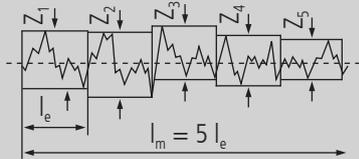
### Maximum roughness depth $R_t$

is the vertical distance between the highest and the lowest point of the roughness profile  $R$  within the total measuring section  $l_m$ .



### Average roughness value $R_a$

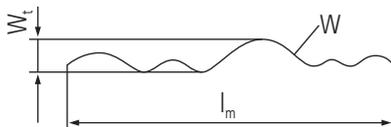
is the arithmetic mean of the absolute values of all distances of the roughness profile  $R$  from the central line within the total measuring section  $l_m$ .



### Average roughness depth $R_z$

is the mean of the single depths of roughness of five successive individual measuring sections  $l_e$ .

$$R_z = (Z_1 + Z_2 + Z_3 + Z_4 + Z_5)$$



### Corrugation profile $W$

is the middle line through the traced profile  $P$ .

**Maximum corrugation depth  $W_t$**  is the vertical distance between the highest and lowest points of the corrugation profile  $W$  within the total section  $l_m$ .

## Surface signs

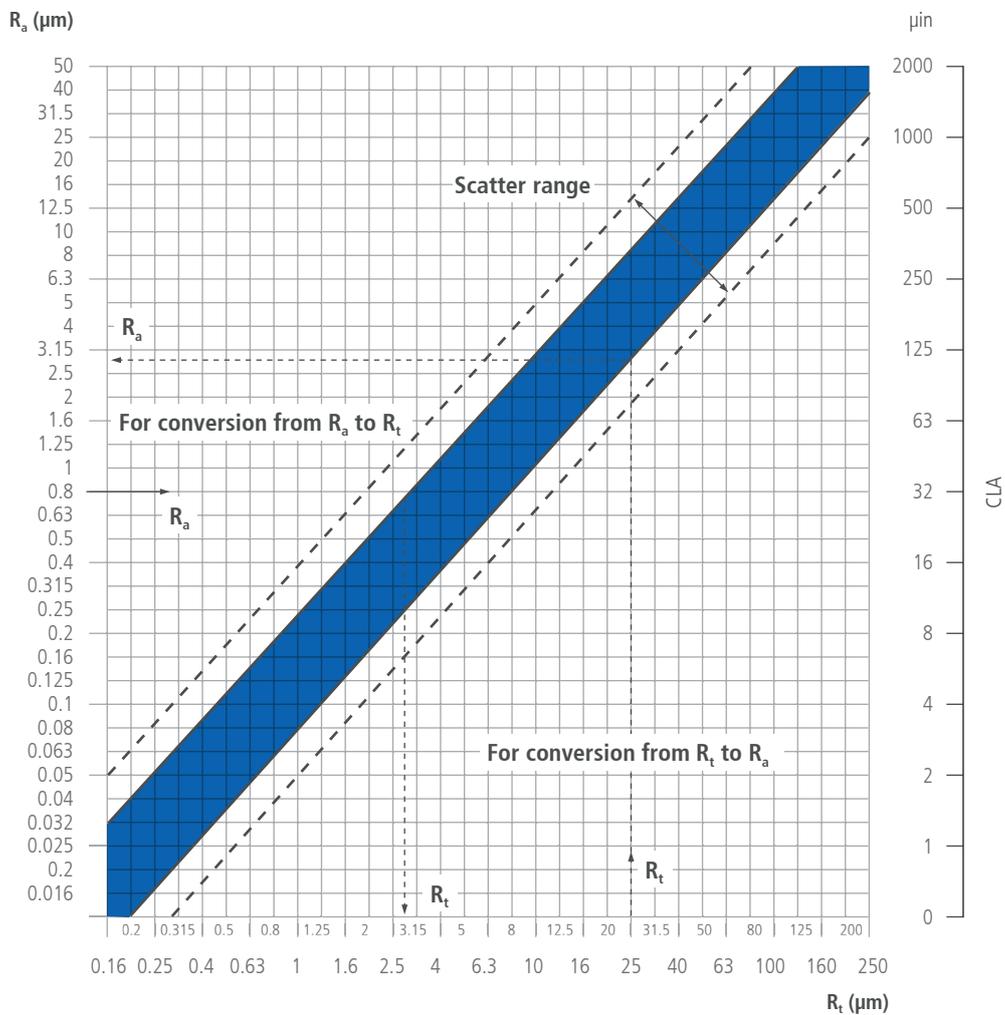
| Meaning as per<br>DIN 3141  | Assignment of the maximum permissible roughness<br>depth $R_t$ to the mean roughness value $R_a$ |     |      |     |       | Meaning  |
|---|--|-----|------|-----|-------|--|
|   |  | 1   | 2    | 3   | 4     |  |
|    | arbitrary  |     |      |     |       | Surfaces for which no specific requirements are made.  |
|    | arbitrary  |     |      |     |       | Surfaces for which higher requirements are placed on greater uniformity and better appearance. |
|    | Rt   | 160 | 100  | 63  | 25    | Surfaces with a roughness that may not exceed the upper limit of the mean roughness value.     |
|   | Ra   | 25  | 12.5 | 6.3 | 3.2   |  |
|  | Rt   | 40  | 25   | 16  | 10    |  |
|   | Ra   | 6.3 | 3.2  | 1.6 | 0.8   |  |
|  | Rt   | 16  | 6.3  | 4   | 2.5   |  |
|   | Ra   | 1.6 | 0.8  | 0.4 | 0.2   |  |
|  | Rt   |     | 1    | 1   | 0.4   |  |
|   | Ra   |     | 0.1  | 0.1 | 0.025 |  |

a = average roughness value  $R_a$  in  $\mu\text{m}$

## Comparison $R_a - R_t$

Determination of the roughness depth  $R_t$  for the prescribed average roughness value  $R_a$  or determination of the average roughness value  $R_a$  for the prescribed depth of roughness  $R_t$ , taking the scatter range and adequate safety into account.

The dark-rastered field lying within the scattering range (broad band) bounded by the two straight lines, includes at least 70% of the roughness pairs  $R_t$  and  $R_a$  of all areas produced by machining. If the upper line within the scatter range is used to determine the upper limit of the  $R_t$  value for the prescribed  $R_a$  value, it can be safely assumed that at least 85% of all cases of application will not exceed the prescribed  $R_a$  value. The same applies to the  $R_t$  value.



## Comparison values $R_a$ - $R_t$

### COMPARISON VALUES FOR $R_a$

| $R_a$ ( $\mu\text{m}$ ) | CLA ( $\mu\text{in}$ ) | RMS ( $\mu\text{in}$ ) | $R_t$ ( $\mu\text{m}$ ) |
|-------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|
| 0.02                    | 0.8                    | 0.9 – 1.0              | 0.1 – 0.3               |
| 0.04                    | 1.6                    | 1.8 – 1.9              | 0.2 – 0.5               |
| 0.06                    | 2.4                    | 2.8 – 2.9              | 0.3 – 0.7               |
| 0.08                    | 3.2                    | 3.5 – 3.8              | 0.4 – 0.8               |
| 0.10                    | 4.0                    | 4.4 – 4.8              | 0.5 – 1.0               |
| 0.12                    | 4.8                    | 5.3 – 5.8              | 0.6 – 1.2               |
| 0.14                    | 5.6                    | 6.2 – 6.7              | 0.7 – 1.6               |
| 0.16                    | 6.4                    | 7.0 – 7.7              | 0.7 – 1.6               |
| 0.18                    | 7.2                    | 7.9 – 8.6              | 0.8 – 1.7               |
| 0.20                    | 8.0                    | 8.8 – 9.6              | 0.9 – 1.9               |
| 0.25                    | 10.0                   | 11.0 – 12.0            | 1.1 – 2.3               |
| 0.30                    | 12.0                   | 13.2 – 14.4            | 1.3 – 2.7               |
| 0.35                    | 14.0                   | 15.4 – 16.8            | 1.5 – 3.0               |
| 0.40                    | 16.0                   | 17.6 – 19.2            | 1.7 – 3.4               |
| 0.45                    | 18.0                   | 19.8 – 21.6            | 1.9 – 3.8               |
| 0.65                    | 26.0                   | 28.6 – 31.2            | 2.7 – 5.2               |
| 0.9                     | 36.0                   | 39.6 – 43.2            | 3.7 – 7.0               |
| 1.1                     | 44.0                   | 48.4 – 52.8            | 4.5 – 8.2               |
| 1.3                     | 52.0                   | 57 – 62                | 5.2 – 9.5               |
| 1.5                     | 60.0                   | 66 – 72                | 6.0 – 10.5              |
| 1.8                     | 72.0                   | 79 – 86                | 7.1 – 12.5              |
| 2.5                     | 100.0                  | 110 – 120              | 9.6 – 16.5              |
| 3.5                     | 140.0                  | 154 – 168              | 13 – 22                 |
| 4.5                     | 180.0                  | 198 – 216              | 17 – 28                 |
| 5.0                     | 200.0                  | 220 – 240              | 18 – 30                 |
| 6.0                     | 240.0                  | 264 – 288              | 22 – 35                 |
| 7.0                     | 280.0                  | 308 – 336              | 25 – 40                 |
| 8.0                     | 320.0                  | 352 – 384              | 28 – 45                 |
| 9.0                     | 360.0                  | 396 – 432              | 32 – 50                 |
| 10.0                    | 400.0                  | 440 – 480              | 35 – 56                 |
| 11.0                    | 440.0                  | 484 – 528              | 38 – 60                 |
| 13.0                    | 520.0                  | 572 – 624              | 45 – 70                 |
| 15.0                    | 600.0                  | 660 – 720              | 51 – 78                 |

### COMPARISON VALUES FOR $R_t$

| $R_t$ ( $\mu\text{m}$ ) | $R_a$ ( $\mu\text{m}$ ) | CLA ( $\mu\text{in}$ ) | RMS ( $\mu\text{in}$ ) |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| 0.01                    | 0.007 – 0.02            | 0.3 – 0.8              | 0.3 – 1.0              |
| 0.02                    | 0.016 – 0.04            | 0.6 – 1.6              | 0.7 – 1.9              |
| 0.03                    | 0.025 – 0.06            | 1.0 – 2.4              | 1.1 – 2.9              |
| 0.04                    | 0.035 – 0.08            | 1.4 – 3.2              | 1.5 – 3.8              |
| 0.5                     | 0.045 – 0.11            | 1.8 – 4.4              | 2.0 – 5.3              |
| 0.6                     | 0.055 – 0.13            | 2.2 – 5.2              | 2.4 – 6.2              |
| 0.7                     | 0.065 – 0.15            | 2.6 – 6.0              | 2.9 – 7.2              |
| 0.8                     | 0.075 – 0.18            | 3.0 – 7.2              | 3.3 – 8.6              |
| 0.9                     | 0.085 – 0.20            | 3.4 – 8.0              | 3.8 – 9.6              |
| 1.0                     | 0.10 – 0.22             | 4.0 – 8.8              | 4.3 – 10.6             |
| 1.2                     | 0.12 – 0.27             | 4.8 – 10.8             | 5.3 – 12.9             |
| 1.4                     | 0.15 – 0.32             | 6.0 – 12.8             | 8.4 – 15.4             |
| 1.6                     | 0.17 – 0.37             | 6.8 – 14.8             | 7.5 – 17.8             |
| 1.8                     | 0.19 – 0.42             | 7.6 – 16.8             | 8.5 – 20.2             |
| 2.0                     | 0.22 – 0.47             | 8.8 – 18.8             | 9.7 – 22.6             |
| 2.5                     | 0.28 – 0.59             | 11.4 – 25.2            | 12.4 – 28.3            |
| 3.0                     | 0.35 – 0.72             | 14.0 – 28.8            | 15.4 – 34.5            |
| 4.0                     | 0.48 – 0.98             | 19.2 – 39.2            | 21.1 – 47.0            |
| 5.0                     | 0.62 – 1.25             | 24.8 – 50.0            | 27.3 – 60.0            |
| 6.0                     | 0.76 – 1.50             | 30.4 – 60.0            | 33.4 – 72.0            |
| 7.0                     | 0.90 – 1.77             | 36.0 – 71.0            | 39.6 – 85.2            |
| 8.0                     | 1.06 – 2.05             | 42.5 – 82.0            | 46.8 – 98.4            |
| 9.0                     | 1.2 – 2.3               | 48.0 – 92.0            | 52.8 – 110             |
| 10.0                    | 1.4 – 2.6               | 55 – 104               | 62 – 125               |
| 12.0                    | 1.7 – 3.2               | 68 – 128               | 75 – 154               |
| 14.0                    | 2.0 – 3.8               | 80 – 152               | 88 – 182               |
| 16.0                    | 2.4 – 4.3               | 96 – 172               | 106 – 206              |
| 18.0                    | 2.7 – 4.9               | 108 – 196              | 119 – 235              |
| 20.0                    | 3.1 – 5.5               | 124 – 220              | 136 – 264              |
| 25.0                    | 4.0 – 7.0               | 160 – 280              | 176 – 336              |
| 30.0                    | 5.0 – 8.5               | 200 – 340              | 220 – 406              |
| 40.0                    | 7.0 – 11.5              | 280 – 460              | 308 – 552              |
| 50.0                    | 9.0 – 15.0              | 360 – 600              | 396 – 720              |

A precise mathematical comparison of  $R_t$ ,  $R_a$ , CLA and RMS is not possible. The values given in the table are therefore comparative values, which were determined empirically.

## CONVERSION TABLES FROM METRIC TO INCHES

| DIAMETER    |        | DIAMETER             |        | CUTTING DEPTH |      | CUTTING SPEED |       |
|-------------|--------|----------------------|--------|---------------|------|---------------|-------|
| mm          | Inch   | mm                   | Inch   | mm            | Inch | m/min.        | sfm   |
| 8.0         | .314   | 76.2                 | 3,000  | 0.254         | .010 | 91            | 300   |
| 9.5         | .375   | 80.0                 | 3,149  | 0.381         | .015 | 122           | 400   |
| 10.0        | .393   | 88.9                 | 3,500  | 0.762         | .030 | 152           | 500   |
| 12.0        | .472   | 100.0                | 3,937  | 1.270         | .050 | 183           | 600   |
| 12.7        | .500   | 101.6                | 4,000  | 2.540         | .100 | 244           | 800   |
| 15.9        | .625   | 125.0                | 4,921  | 3.175         | .125 | 305           | 1000  |
| 16.0        | .630   | 127.0                | 5,000  | 3.810         | .150 | 366           | 1200  |
| 19.1        | .750   | 152.4                | 6,000  | 6.350         | .250 | 610           | 2000  |
| 20.0        | .787   | 160.0                | 6,299  | 9.525         | .375 | 1219          | 4000  |
| 22.2        | .875   | 177.8                | 7,000  | 12.700        | .500 | 3048          | 10000 |
| 25.0        | .984   | 200.0                | 7,874  |               |      |               |       |
| 25.4        | 1,000  | 203.2                | 8,000  |               |      |               |       |
| 32.0        | 1,259  | 250.0                | 9,842  |               |      |               |       |
| 38.1        | 1,500  | 254.0                | 10,000 |               |      |               |       |
| 50.0        | 1,968  | 304.8                | 12,000 |               |      |               |       |
| 50.8        | 2,000  | 315.0                | 12,401 |               |      |               |       |
| 63.0        | 2,480  | 355.6                | 14,000 |               |      |               |       |
| 63.5        | 2,500  | 400.0                | 15,748 |               |      |               |       |
| FEED C.P.T. |        | SURFACE QUALITY (RA) |        |               |      |               |       |
| mm/T        | Inch/T | µm                   | µ Inch |               |      |               |       |
| 0.076       | .003   | 12.5                 | 500    |               |      |               |       |
| 0.12        | .004   | 6.3                  | 250    |               |      |               |       |
| 0.127       | .005   | 3.2                  | 125    |               |      |               |       |
| 0.152       | .006   | 1.6                  | 63     |               |      |               |       |
| 0.178       | .007   | 0.8                  | 32     |               |      |               |       |
| 0.203       | .008   | 0.4                  | 16     |               |      |               |       |
| 0.229       | .009   |                      |        |               |      |               |       |
| 0.254       | .010   |                      |        |               |      |               |       |
| 0.279       | .011   |                      |        |               |      |               |       |
| 0.305       | .012   |                      |        |               |      |               |       |

## Ratio of Brinell hardness to Rockwell

### RATIO OF BRINELL HARDNESS HB TO ROCKWELL HRC

| Rockwell C hardness number (HRC) |    | Conversion<br>Rockwell C hardness (HRC)<br>in Brinell hardness (HB) |
|----------------------------------|----|---|
| from                             | to |   |
| 21                               | 30 | $HB = 5.970 \times HRC + 104.7$                                     |
| 31                               | 40 | $HB = 8.570 \times HRC + 27.6$                                      |
| 41                               | 50 | $HB = 11.158 \times HRC + 79.6$                                     |
| 51                               | 60 | $HB = 17.515 \times HRC - 401$                                      |

### RATIO OF BRINELL HARDNESS HB TO ROCKWELL HRB

| Rockwell B hardness number (HRB) |     | Conversion<br>Rockwell B hardness (HRB)<br>in Brinell hardness (HB) |
|----------------------------------|-----|---|
| from                             | to  |   |
| 55                               | 69  | $HB = 1.646 \times HRB + 8.7$                                       |
| 70                               | 79  | $HB = 2.394 \times HRB - 42.7$                                      |
| 80                               | 89  | $HB = 3.297 \times HRB - 114$                                       |
| 90                               | 100 | $HB = 5.582 \times HRB - 319$                                       |

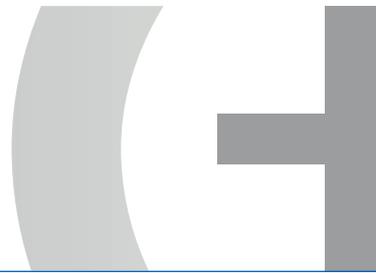
| HARDNESS |          |     |
|----------|----------|-----|
| Brinell  | Rockwell |     |
| HB       | HRB      | HRC |
| 654*     | –        | 60  |
| 634*     | –        | 59  |
| 615      | –        | 58  |
| 595      | –        | 57  |
| 577      | –        | 56  |
| 560      | –        | 55  |
| 543      | –        | 54  |
| 525      | –        | 53  |
| 512      | –        | 52  |
| 496      | –        | 51  |
| 481      | –        | 50  |
| 469      | –        | 49  |
| 455      | –        | 48  |
| 443      | –        | 47  |
| 432      | –        | 46  |
| 421      | –        | 45  |
| 409      | –        | 44  |
| 400      | –        | 43  |
| 390      | –        | 42  |
| 381      | –        | 41  |
| 371      | –        | 40  |
| 362      | –        | 39  |
| 353      | –        | 38  |
| 344      | –        | 37  |
| 336      | 109.0*   | 36  |

| HARDNESS |          |       |
|----------|----------|-------|
| Brinell  | Rockwell |       |
| HB       | HRB      | HRC   |
| 327      | 108.5*   | 35    |
| 319      | 108.0*   | 34    |
| 311      | 107.5*   | 33    |
| 301      | 107.0*   | 32    |
| 294      | 106.0*   | 31    |
| 286      | 105.5*   | 30    |
| 279      | 104.5*   | 29    |
| 271      | 104.0*   | 28    |
| 264      | 103.0*   | 27    |
| 258      | 102.5*   | 26    |
| 253      | 101.5    | 25    |
| 247      | 101.0    | 24    |
| 243      | 100.0    | 23    |
| 237      | 99.0     | 22    |
| 231      | 98.5     | 21    |
| 228      | 98.0     | 20    |
| 222      | 97.0     | 18.6* |
| 216      | 96.0     | 17.2* |
| 210      | 95.0     | 15.7* |
| 205      | 94.0     | 14.3* |
| 200      | 93.0     | 13*   |
| 195      | 92.0     | 11.7* |
| 190      | 91.0     | 10.4* |
| 185      | 90.0     | 9.2*  |
| 180      | 89.0     | 8*    |

| HARDNESS |          |      |
|----------|----------|------|
| Brinell  | Rockwell |      |
| HB       | HRB      | HRC  |
| 176      | 88.0     | 6.9* |
| 172      | 87.0     | 5.8* |
| 169      | 86.0     | 4.7* |
| 165      | 85.0     | 3.6* |
| 162      | 84.0     | 2.5* |
| 159      | 83.0     | 1.4* |
| 156      | 82.0     | 0.3* |
| 153      | 81.0     | –    |
| 150      | 80.0     | –    |
| 147      | 79.0     | –    |
| 144      | 78.0     | –    |
| 141      | 77.0     | –    |
| 139      | 76.0     | –    |
| 137      | 75.0     | –    |
| 135      | 74.0     | –    |
| 132      | 73.0     | –    |
| 130      | 72.0     | –    |
| 127      | 71.0     | –    |
| 125      | 70.0     | –    |
| 123      | 69.0     | –    |

\* The marked values are outside the standard range.

## Formula symbols



|            |                   |  |
|------------|-------------------|--|
| $a_e$      | mm                | Angle of action width  |
| $a_e/D$    |                   | Coverage ratio   |
| $a_p$      | mm                | Cutting depth  |
| $b$        | mm                | Cutting width  |
| $b_\gamma$ | mm                | Chamfer width  |
| $D$        | mm                | Milling cutter diameter  |
| $D_c$      | mm                | Effective diameter   |
| $D_m$      | mm                | Outer diameter (workpiece)   |
| $D_{vf}$   | mm                | Circular path diameter   |
| $F_c$      | N                 | Cutting force  |
| $f_t$      | mm                | Feed / tooth   |
| $h$        | mm                | Chip thickness   |
| $h_m$      | mm                | Average chip thickness   |
| $k_c$      | N/mm <sup>2</sup> | Specific cutting force   |
| $k_{c1.1}$ | N/mm <sup>2</sup> | Specific cutting force (based on the chip cross-section $b \cdot h = 1 \cdot 1\text{mm}^2$ ) |
| $l$        | mm                | Cutting edge length  |
| $l_c$      | m                 | Cutting path   |
| $l_e$      | mm                | Individual measurement length  |
| $l_f$      | m                 | Milling path   |
| $l_{fz}$   | m                 | Milling path / tooth   |
| $l_m$      | mm                | Overall measurement section  |
| $n$        | rpm               | Rotational speed   |
| $P_c$      | kW                | Spindle power  |
| $P_{mot}$  | kW                | Motor output   |
| $R$        | $\mu\text{m}$     | Roughness profile  |
| $R_a$      | $\mu\text{m}$     | Arithm. average roughness value  |
| $R_m$      | N/mm <sup>2</sup> | Tensile strength   |
| $R_t$      | $\mu\text{m}$     | Maximum roughness depth  |
| $R_z$      | $\mu\text{m}$     | Average roughness depth  |
| $r_e$      | mm                | Cutting corner radius  |
| $s$        | mm                | Insert thickness   |
| $T$        | min               | Tool life  |
| $VB$       | mm                | Wear land width  |
| $v_c$      | m/min             | Cutting speed  |
| $v_f$      | mm/min            | Feed rate  |
| $v_{fm}$   | mm/min            | Peripheral feed rate   |

|             |               |                                |
|-------------|---------------|--------------------------------|
| $t$         |               | Teeth number                   |
| $Z_t$       | $\mu\text{m}$ | Single depth of roughness      |
| $\eta$      |               | Efficiency of the machine tool |
| $\alpha_n$  | Degree        | Clearance angle                |
| $\beta_n$   | Degree        | Wedge angle                    |
| $\gamma_a$  | Degree        | Axial rake angle               |
| $\gamma_n$  | Degree        | Rake angle                     |
| $\gamma_r$  | Degree        | Radial rake angle              |
| $\gamma_s$  | Degree        | Chamfer angle                  |
| $\chi_r$    | Degree        | Cutting edge angle             |
| $\lambda_s$ | Degree        | Tilt angle                     |
| $\varphi$   | Degree        | Pressure angle                 |
| $\varphi_A$ | Degree        | Exit angle                     |
| $\varphi_E$ | Degree        | Entrance angle                 |

## Material comparison tables

| Country  |         |    |    |        |               |        |       |       |       |
|----------|---------|----|----|--------|---------------|--------|-------|-------|-------|
| Europe   | Germany | UK |    | Sweden | USA           | France | Italy | Spain | Japan |
| Standard |         |    |    |        |               |        |       |       |       |
| DIN EN   | W.-no.  | BS | EN | SS     | AISI/SAE/ASTM | AFNOR  | UNI   | UNE   | JIS   |

### Malleable cast iron

|               |        |          |   |      |            |          |        |   |         |
|---------------|--------|----------|---|------|------------|----------|--------|---|---------|
| -             | -      | 8 290/6  | - | 0814 | -          | MN 32-8  | -      | - | FCMB310 |
| EN-GJMB350-10 | 0.8135 | B 340/12 | - | 0815 | 32510      | MN 35-10 | -      | - | FCMW330 |
| EN-GJMB450-6  | 0.8145 | P 440/7  | - | 0852 | 40010      | Mn 450   | GMN 45 | - | FCMW370 |
| EN-GJMB550-4  | 0.8155 | P 510/4  | - | 0854 | 50005      | MP 50-5  | GMN 55 | - | FCMP490 |
|               |        | P 570/3  |   | 0858 | 70003      | MP 60-3  |        |   | FCMP540 |
| EN-GJMB650    | 0.8165 | P 570/3  | - | 0856 | A220-70003 | Mn 650-3 | GMN 65 | - | FCMP590 |
| EN-GJMB700-2  | 0.8170 | P 690/2  | - | 0862 | A220-80002 | Mn 700-2 | GMN 70 | - | FCMP690 |

### Gray iron

|              |        |             |   |      |             |          |      |       |       |
|--------------|--------|-------------|---|------|-------------|----------|------|-------|-------|
| -            | -      | -           | - | 0100 | -           | -        | -    | -     | -     |
| EN-GJL-100   | 0.6010 | -           | - | 0110 | No 20 B     | Ft 10 D  | -    | -     | FC100 |
| EN-GJL-150   | 0.6015 | Grade 150   | - | 0115 | No 25 B     | Ft 15 D  | G 15 | FG 15 | FC150 |
| EN-GJL-200   | 0.6020 | Grade 220   | - | 0120 | No 30 B     | Ft 20 D  | G 20 | -     | FC200 |
| EN-GJL-250   | 0.6025 | Grade 260   | - | 0125 | No 35 B     | Ft 25 D  | G 25 | FG 25 | FC250 |
| EN-JLZ       | 0.6040 | Grade 400   | - | 0140 | No 55 B     | Ft 40 D  | -    | -     | -     |
| EN-GJL-300   | 0.6030 | Grade 300   | - | 0130 | No 45 B     | Ft 30 D  | G 30 | FG 30 | FC300 |
| EN-GJL-350   | 0.6035 | Grade 350   | - | 0135 | No 50 B     | Ft 35 D  | G 35 | FG 35 | FC350 |
| GGL-NiCr20-2 | 0.6660 | L-NiCuCr202 | - | 0523 | A436 Type 2 | L-NC 202 | -    | -     | -     |

### Spherical graphite cast iron

|                   |        |            |   |         |           |            |           |           |        |
|-------------------|--------|------------|---|---------|-----------|------------|-----------|-----------|--------|
| EN-GJS-400-15     | 0.7040 | SNG 420/12 | - | 0717-02 | 60-40-18  | FCS 400-12 | GS 370-17 | FGE 38-17 | FCD400 |
| EN-GJS-400-18-LT  | 0.7043 | SNG 370/17 | - | 0717-12 | -         | FGS 370-17 | -         | -         | -      |
| EN-GJS-350-22-LT  | 0.7033 | -          | - | 0717-15 | -         | -          | -         | -         | -      |
| EN-GJS-800-7      | 0.7050 | SNG 500/7  | - | 0727    | 80-55-06  | FGS 500-7  | GS 500    | FGE 50-7  | FCD500 |
| EN-GJS-600-3      | 0.7060 | SNG 600/3  | - | 0732-03 | -         | FGS 600-3  | -         | -         | FCD600 |
| EN-GJS-700-2      | 0.7070 | SNG 700/2  | - | 0737-01 | 100-70-03 | FGS 700-2  | GS 700-2  | FGS 70-2  | FCD700 |
| EN-GJSA-XNiCr20-2 | 0.7660 | Grade S6   | - | 0776    | A43D2     | S-NC 202   | -         | -         | -      |

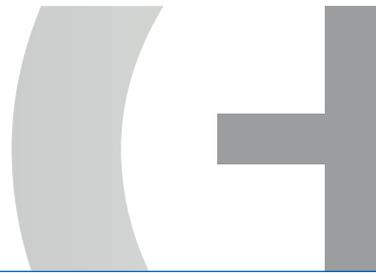
### Vermicular graphite cast iron

|            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| EN-GJV-300 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| EN-GJV-350 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| EN-GJV-400 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| EN-GJV-450 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| EN-GJV-500 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

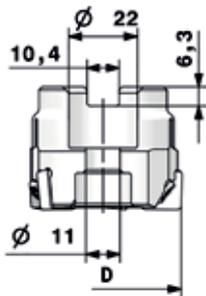
### Austenitic-bainitic cast iron

|               |   |   |   |   |                 |   |   |   |   |
|---------------|---|---|---|---|-----------------|---|---|---|---|
| EN-GJS-800-8  | - | - | - | - | ASTM A897 No. 1 | - | - | - | - |
| EN-GJS-1000-5 | - | - | - | - | ASTM A897 No. 2 | - | - | - | - |
| EN-GJS-1200-2 | - | - | - | - | ASTM A897 No. 3 | - | - | - | - |
| EN-GJS-1400-1 | - | - | - | - | ASTM A897 No. 4 | - | - | - | - |
| -             | - | - | - | - | ASTM A897 No. 5 | - | - | - | - |

# Connection dimensions as per DIN 8030

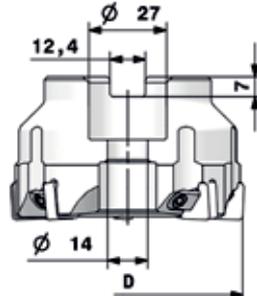


Holding fixture shape A



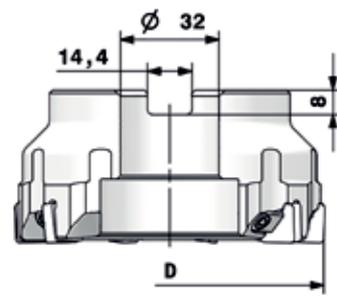
D = 50 mm - 63 mm

Holding fixture shape A



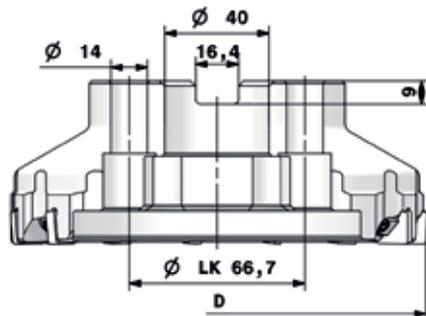
D = 80 mm

Holding fixture shape B



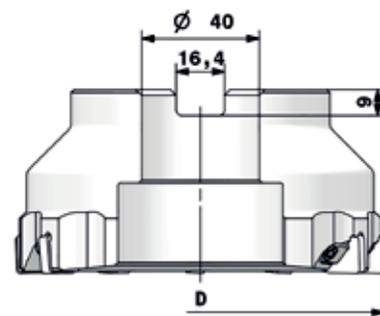
D = 100 mm

Holding fixture shape B



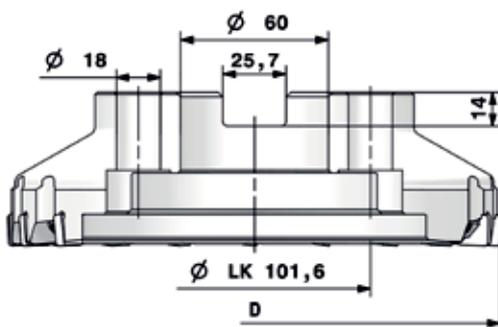
D = 125 mm

Holding fixture shape C



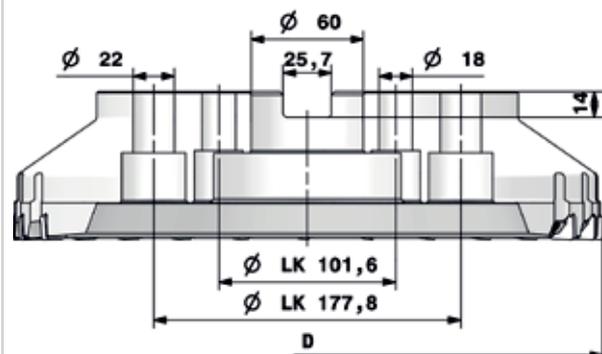
D = 160 mm

Holding fixture shape C



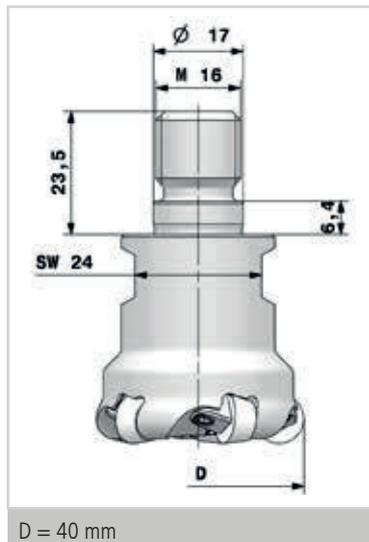
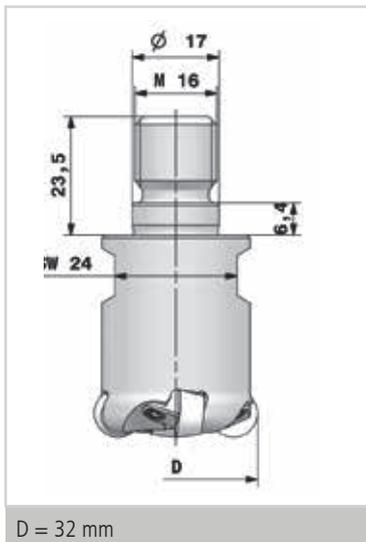
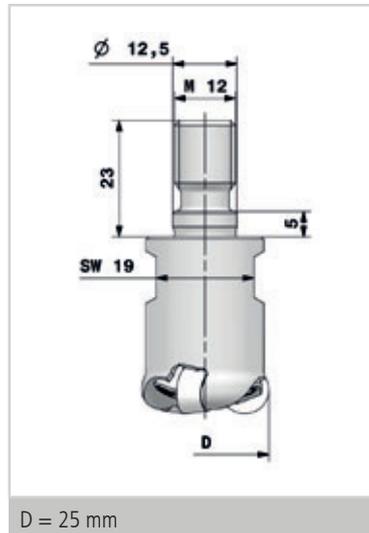
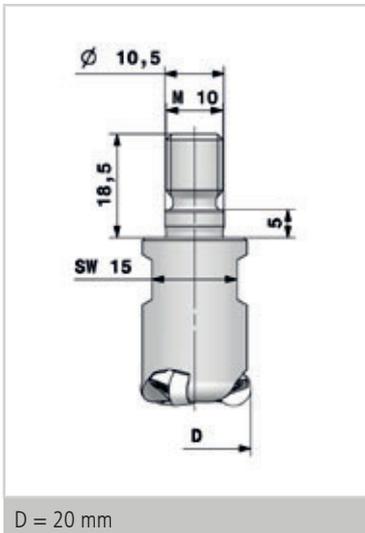
D = 200 - 250 mm

www shape C



D = 315 mm

## Connection dimensions for screw-on milling cutters

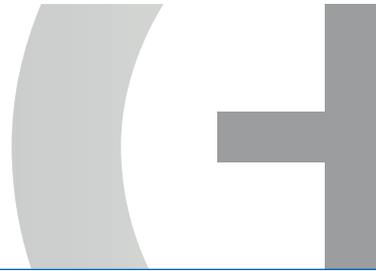


| Problem                        | Problem point                     | Measure                  |                           |                  |                   |                  |                    |          |                 |               |         |                          |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|------------------|-------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------|-----------------|---------------|---------|--------------------------|
|                                |                                   | switch to a harder grade | switch to a tougher grade | Cutting speed Vc | Feed per tooth ft | Cutting depth ap | Check cut width ae | Wiper ZZ | Clearance angle | Corner radius | Chamfer | Check workpiece clamping |
| Rising flank wear *            | Unsuitable cutting data           |                          |                           | ↓                | ↑                 |                  |                    |          |                 |               |         |                          |
|                                | Unsuitable tool geometry / WSP ** | ✓                        |                           |                  |                   |                  |                    |          | ↑               |               |         |                          |
| Wear on the rake face          | Unsuitable cutting data           |                          |                           | ↓                | ↓                 | ↓                |                    |          |                 |               |         |                          |
|                                | Unsuitable tool geometry / WSP ** | ✓                        |                           |                  |                   |                  |                    |          | ↓               |               |         |                          |
| Edge break on the cutting edge | Unsuitable cutting data           |                          |                           | ↓                | ↓                 | ↓                |                    |          |                 |               |         |                          |
|                                | Unsuitable tool geometry / WSP ** |                          | ✓                         |                  |                   |                  |                    |          |                 | ↑             | ↑       |                          |
| Bad surface                    | Unsuitable cutting data           |                          |                           |                  | ↑                 |                  |                    | ✓        |                 |               |         | ✓                        |
|                                | Unsuitable tool geometry / WSP ** |                          |                           |                  |                   |                  |                    | ✓        |                 |               |         | ✓                        |
| Burr formation                 | Unsuitable cutting data           |                          |                           |                  | ↓                 | ↓                | ↓                  |          |                 |               |         |                          |
|                                | Unsuitable tool geometry / WSP ** |                          |                           |                  |                   |                  |                    |          | ↑               | ↓             | ↓       |                          |
| Edge breaks Workpiece          | Unsuitable cutting data           |                          |                           |                  | ↓                 | ↓                | ✓                  |          |                 |               |         |                          |
|                                | Unsuitable tool geometry / WSP ** |                          |                           |                  |                   |                  |                    |          | ↑               |               | ↓       |                          |
| Bad flatness / parallelism     | Unsuitable cutting data           |                          |                           |                  | ↓                 | ↓                | ↓                  |          |                 |               |         | ✓                        |
|                                | Unsuitable tool geometry / WSP ** |                          |                           |                  |                   |                  |                    | ✓        |                 | ↓             | ↓       | ✓                        |
| Heavy rattling / vibrations    | Unsuitable cutting data           |                          |                           | ↓                | ↑                 |                  | ✓                  |          |                 |               |         | ✓                        |
|                                | Unsuitable tool geometry / WSP ** |                          |                           |                  |                   |                  |                    |          |                 | ↓             |         | ✓                        |

\* Use C2 geometry

\*\* WSP = indexable insert





---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---



We reserve the right to change the delivery program and to make technical advancements and changes. Subject to errors, technical changes and product changes. Liability for printing errors and defects are excluded.

### Excerpt from general conditions

#### Special fabrications, tools

For goods not yet manufactured at the time of ordering, excessive production-related deliveries and deficient deliveries up to max. 10% of the ordered quantity without notification of the purchaser are permissible. For special fabrications and when ordering new types, we reserve the right to charge the purchaser in total or partially for the development costs as well as costs for dies, tools, engravings, molds and other production equipment, without this resulting in claims for the purchaser. The costs for the new procurement or fabrication of production equipment, in particular due to wear and tear, shall be borne by the purchaser.

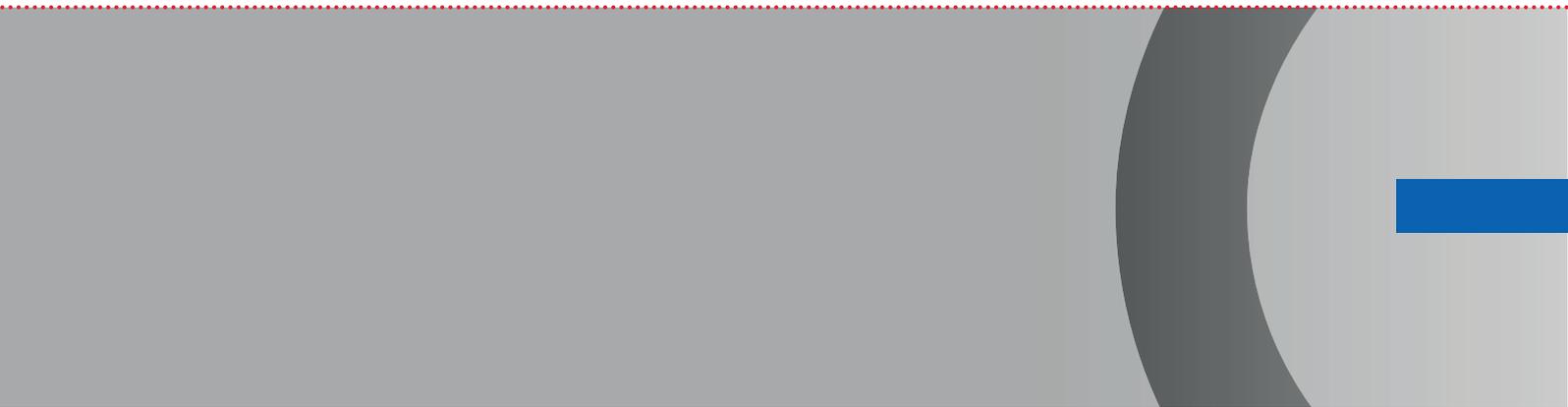
#### Quality of the goods, warranties

- The quality of the goods is basically the quality described solely in our product descriptions, specifications and markings. Public statements, promotions or advertising do not constitute any specifications with respect to the quality of the goods.
- Guarantees require a separate agreement and must be confirmed by us in writing. A reference to DIN standards or comparable standards only serves to describe the goods and does not constitute a guarantee.

#### Disclaimer, limitation of liability

- We exclude our liability for negligent breaches of duty, insofar as these do not concern any essential contractual obligations, do not affect life, body or health or do not affect claims under the Product Liability Act. The same applies to breaches of duty by our vicarious agents.
- However, the compensation for damages for the breach of essential contractual obligations is limited to the type of contract and the foreseeable immediate damage, unless intent or gross negligence on the part of our legal representatives or vicarious agents is involved, or unless we are liable for injury to health, limb or life, or the assumption of a warranty or risk of procurement. A change in the burden of proof to the detriment of the purchaser is not connected with the preceding regulations.
- Contractual compensation claims for damages shall expire after one year. This does not apply if we are accused of intent.

You can request the full general terms and conditions at [info@spk-tools.com](mailto:info@spk-tools.com).



**CeramTec**  
THE CERAMIC EXPERTS

**CeramTec GmbH**  
Factory application  
Cutting tools  
Hauptstrasse 56  
73061 Ebersbach / Fils, Germany  
Phone: +49 7163 166-239  
Fax: +49 7163 166-388  
solutionteam@ceramtec.de  
[www.spk-tools.com](http://www.spk-tools.com) / [www.ceramtec.com](http://www.ceramtec.com)